PSAP Grant Program
Decision Brief

Type of Request: NG9-1-1 Funding Award Amendment	**Date Submitted:** October 30, 2019
PSAPs: Spotsylvania	Amount of Request: $11,150.86
Staff Recommendation: Approve	

1. **Briefly define the problem/issue:**

   ISP staff is requesting that the funding award for Spotsylvania County be amended to include a revised connectivity quote of $72,925. The locality originally had a connectivity quote from Verizon for $61,774.14. If approved by the Board, the amount of the revised funding award would be $470,663.88. This revised funding award includes $11,150.86 in additional funding for connectivity.

2. **Background** (include important dates)**:**

   Spotsylvania's NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) contained an initial quote of $61,774.14 from AT&T for diverse connectivity. Since receiving the MP, the locality was awarded NG9-1-1 funding and selected a NG9-1-1 solutions provider. As part of the deployment process, the locality's NG9-1-1 service provider, AT&T, reached out to Verizon for a revised quote.

3. **Major Considerations:**

   None.

4. **Recommended action:**

   Ask PGC to concur with staff's recommendation and recommend approval of the amendment request by the 9-1-1 Services Board at their next meeting.

5. **Alternatives to recommended action:**

   None.

PSAP Grant Committee Meeting
Tuesday, November 12th, 2019

Committee Members Present

Stephen Williams	Mary Blowe	Chris Caldwell
Katie Boone	J.R. Powell	Tom Crabbs

Staff Members Present

Lisa Nicholson Dorothy Spears-Dean Lewis Cassada Stefanie McGuffin

1) **Call the Meeting to Order**

   Ms. Nicolson called the meeting of the PSAP Grant Committee to order at 1:00PM. Ms. Nicholson reviewed the meeting agenda.

2) **Approval of the Minutes from August 29th**

   Ms. Blowe called for a motion to approve the meeting minutes from August 29th. Mr. Powell made the motion, and Ms. Boone seconded it. The motion was approved 6-0-0.

3) **FY21 PEP Grant Applications**

   Ms. Nicholson reviewed the FY21 PEP Grant applications for the Committee. There were 100 applications and they totaled $493,500. Staff recommended approval as a bloc. Ms. Blowe called for a motion to recommend approval of the applications. Mr. Caldwell made the motion and Mr. Powell seconded it. The motion passed 6-0-0.

4) **Text-to-9-1-1 Grant Applications**

   Ms. Nicholson reviewed four text-to-9-1-1 grant applications for the Committee. They were from the localities of Harrisonburg, Newport News, Norfolk, and Nottoway. Staff recommended that the Committee accept the applications as submitted. Ms. Boone made the motion to accept the four applications as presented and Mr. Crabbs seconded it. The motion passed 6-0-0.

5) **Latest Round of Funding Requests**

   Ms. Nicholson reviewed the latest NG9-1-1 Funding Requests for the Committee. They totaled $6,726,144.77. Ms. Spears-Dean noted that there is an additional amendment from Henrico that will raise the total by $45,000 and that will be shown to the Board. Mr. Powell made the motion to accept the requests as presented and Ms. Blowe seconded it. The motion passed 3-0-3 with Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Williams, and Ms. Boone abstaining.

6) **NG9-1-1 Award Amendments**

   Ms. Nicholson and Ms. Spears-Dean reviewed the NG9-1-1 Award Amendment Decision briefs from Loudoun, Madison, Prince George, and Spotsylvania. There was Staff/Committee discussion on the increases and decreases that have occurred. The Committee is only seeing the

increases (as amendments) and not the decreases. There have been approximately $3 million in decreases overall. Mr. Williams made a motion to approve the amendments as presented, and it was seconded by Mr. Caldwell. The motion passed 6-0-0.

7) NG9-1-1 Deployment Update

Ms. McGuffin discussed the NG9-1-1 Deployment Schedule. Revisions will be presented to the Board on November 14th. Three primary activities need to take place: diverse connectivity, equipment readiness, and GIS readiness. VESTA 7.2 updates were discussed.

Ms. Spears-Dean reviewed the 9-1-1 Comprehensive Plan Draft and 9-1-1 Comprehensive Plan – Strategic Initiatives and Work Groups documents. Staff will be working with the RAC to support the Plan, Initiatives, and Work Groups. There was Staff/Committee discussion on certifications and standards.

8) New Business

Ms. Nicholson discussed reimbursement requests for the APCO International conference. The issue is the registration to get an "early bird" discount may occur in one fiscal year, and the actual conference date is in a subsequent fiscal year. Staff will add additional language to clarify the issue and allow PSAPs to take advantage of the discount.

Six localities have requested contract extensions. They are the localities of Amelia, Danville, Metro Washington Airports Authority, Giles, Fredericksburg and the City of Richmond. Mr. Powell made a motion to recommend the requests for approval, and it was seconded by Ms. Boone. The motion passed 6-0-0.

Ms. Nicholson has developed a whitepaper to provide examples of NG9-1-1 training and other educational opportunities where funding is available through the program. The paper is being finalized and should be presented at the next PSAP Grant Committee meeting.

9) Conclusion

Ms. Spears-Dean will present to the Board all the action items discussed during the meeting. They will be the FY21 PEP applications, NG9-1-1 Funding requests, Text-to-9-1-1 requests, and Award Amendments. Ms. Nicholson called for public comments. There were none. The next meeting of the PSAP Grant Committee will be December 5th. The meeting of the PSAP Grant Committee adjourned at 1:50PM.

COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA

Virginia 9-1-1 Services Board

Dorothy Spears-Dean
PSC Coordinator
(804) 416-6201

Terry D. Mayo
Board Administrative Assistant
(804) 416-6197

PGC Meeting Agenda
November 12, 2019 1:00 pm
Delta Marriott Hotel 555 East Canal Street
Richmond, VA 23219

1. Call Meeting of the Committee to Order ..... Chair
2. Approval of the Minutes from the August 29, 2019 Meeting ..... Chair
3. FY21 PEP Grant Applications .....PSAP Grant Program Manager
4. Text-to-911 Grant Applications .....PSAP Grant Program Manager
5. NG9-1-1 Funding Requests.....PSAP Grant Program Manager
6. NG9-1-1 Funding Award Amendments .....PSAP Grant Program Manager
7. NG9-1-1 Deployment Update .....PSC Coordinator
8. Old Business
9. New Business
    - Reimbursement Requests for APCO National Conference expenses
    - NG9-1-1 PEP Use and Requirements
10. PGC Report to the Board .....PSC Coordinator
11. Public Comment ..... Chair
12. Adjourn Meeting of the Committee ..... Chair

Next Meeting – December 5, 2019

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

TEXT-TO-9-1-1
GRANT PROGRAM APPLICATION

VIRGINIA INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGIES AGENCY
Integrated Services Division

TEXT-TO-9-1-1
GRANT PROGRAM APPLICATION

HOW TO APPLY/DEADLINE

The Virginia General Assembly adopted legislation that requires each Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP), by July 1, 2020, to be able to receive and process calls for emergency assistance sent via text message. The PSAP Grant Program provides funding to localities to implement Text-to-9-1-1. A grant application is available from the ISP website. Completed grant applications should be sent to the psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov electronic mailbox, along with any supporting documentation. Upon submission, an email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the application received. A Grant ID will be included in the grant award letter.

All funding requests **must** be submitted using the Text-to-9-1-1 grant application. The funding cycle for the Text-to-9-1-1 Program begins on July 1, 2019 and will remain open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. Applications will be reviewed based on the NG9-1-1 submission deadlines provided on the NG9-1-1 Depoyment Webpage. Technical assistance is available from VITA's Public Safety Communications and Regional Outreach staff throughout the funding cycle.

ALL APPLICABLE SECTIONS MUST BE COMPLETED IN ITS ENTIRETY OR THE APPLICATION WILL BE CONSIDERED INCOMPLETE AND NOT ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.

TEXT-TO-9-1-1 GRANT APPLICATION

GRANT APPLICANT PROFILE/PROJECT CONTACT

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Nottoway County
CONTACT TITLE: County Administrator
CONTACT FIRST NAME: Ronald
CONTACT LAST NAME: Roark
ADDRESS 1: PO Box 92
ADDRESS 2: 344 W. Courthouse Rd
CITY: Nottoway
ZIP CODE: 23955
CONTACT EMAIL: Nottoway@nottoway.org and mhailey@nottoway.org
CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 434-645-8696
CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 434-645-8696
CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 434-645-8667
REGIONAL COORDINATOR: Melissa Wood

GRANT TYPE IS INDIVIDAUL PSAP

FINANCIAL DATA (MAXIMUM AWARD $50,000)

Amount Requested: $ 42,196.59
Total Project Cost: $ 42,196.59

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Provide a detailed description of the project for which funding is being sought, including the impact on operational services and consequences of not receiving funding; the relationship to local strategic and capital improvement plans; and sustainability:

Click here to enter text

The proposed Text to 911 project will implement the Vesta SMS Text to 911 solution as detailed in the attached quotes from Century Link. The County anticipates the use of an Integrated TXT2911 Solution and the use of West as the TCC provider. The County will provide the required internet connectivity to the West TCC's.

The solution will improve 911 call handling capabilities in the 911 Center by providing citizens with an alternative means of communicating their emergency to 911 call handlers.

Without funding through the VITA Text to 911 Grant implementation may be delayed until such time as NG911 is deployed.

This project will assist the County in meeting the strategic goals of the Nottoway County Sheriff's Office. The County is committed to maintaing the solution and covering any costs of operation for which grant funding is unavailable for the life of the service.

PROJECT GOAL

Describe how this project meets the legislative mandate, addresses locally identified need(s), and supports the Virginia 9-1-1 Comprehensive Plan:

This project will deploy the equipment, products, and services necessary or appropriate to enable the PSAP to receive and process calls for emergency assistance sent via Short Message Service (SMS) text messages as required by the Commonwealth of Virginia. The project supports the vision of the Virginia 9-1-1 Comprehensive Plan by providing the public with an alternative to traditional voice communications for communicating emergency information to aid in the delivery of a rapid, reliable and accurate emergency response.

PROJECT OBJECTIVES

Describe the objectives that will support the goals identified above:

Click here to enter text

1) Purchase and install equipment to support the Text to 911solution.
2) Notify carriers of request to receive Text to 911 messages.
3) Provide network access to vendor for access to TCC's.
4) Complete steps 1and 2 and test to ensure proper delivery of messages.
5) Train users.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

For each applicable phase of the project, indicate the planned completion date.

PROJECT PHASE	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE
INITIATION – Project concept is documented, local board or governing authority approval or endorsement is received, Text-to-9-1-1 grant application is filed, local budgets are obtained, appropriated grant funds are approved, and budgetary estimates are obtained.	**09 / 30 / 19**
DESIGN/PLANNING - Requirements are documented, components to be purchased are identified, and general design is documented.	**09 / 30 / 19**
ACQUISITION - RFP (or other bid related processes) are drafted, proposals are evaluated, contract is signed, purchase orders are issued, and quotes are obtained.	**10 / 31 / 19**
IMPLEMENTATION - Purchased components are delivered and installed and training is performed	**01 / 31 / 20**
TESTING/COMPLETION - Performance of system/solution is validated and system/solution goes “live”	**04 / 30 / 20**

BUDGET AND BUDGET NARRATIVE

List the planned expenditures to be made with grant funds. Briefly explain the reason for each requested budget item and provide the basis for its cost. In addition, if contingency cost has been added, please identify the amount.

NOTE: In lieu of a line item breakdown, an itemized cost schedule or detailed vendor prepared quote may be submitted as an attachment, but a narrative is still required. However, budgetary quotes received from a particular vendor(s) during the application process do not commit the PSAP to use that vendor(s) once the grant is awarded.

Click here to enter text

See attached CenturyLink quote.

The attached quotes detail the equipment and services required to implement and operate a 3 position Vesta Text to 911 solution. The quote also includes an option to provide for redundancy.

EVALUATION

How will the project as identified in the project description be evaluated and measured for achievement and success:

Click here to enter text

Following the installation, testing will be completed to determine that the solution is performing to the agreed upon specifications and that the integration with other systems is working properly.

BUDGETARY

Customer: E911 Nottoway County 911
Quote #: VA-NOTTOWAY
Project Name: Vesta Hardware Refresh
Created On: 9/30/2019
Expiration Date: 11/29/2019
Account Manager: Jason Bruce
Sales Engineer: Steve Deloach
Customer Notes: This quote is to implement TXT2911. TCC Charges are included in this quote. County would utilize West as TCC provider for Integrated TXT2911 with the Vesta. Customer will need to provide Internet Access to the West TCC's. Quote is for only 24 months of service.

Catalog Number	Description	Unit Price	Qty	Total Price	Contract Term (Months)
LOCATION: Nottoway County 911 Center-TXT2911-CHE					
Materials				$ -	
870891-66301	VESTA 9-1-1 SMS LIC	$ -	2	$ -	
809810-00102	V911 ADV DATA LVL 1 ANNUAL SUB	$ -	1	$ -	
809810-00102	V911 ADV DATA LVL 1 ANNUAL SUB	$ -	1	$ -	
809810-00102	V911 ADV DATA LVL 1 ANNUAL SUB	$ -	1	$ -	
809810-00102	V911 ADV DATA LVL 1 ANNUAL SUB	$ -	1	$ -	
809810-00102	V911 ADV DATA LVL 1 ANNUAL SUB	$ -	1	$ -	
03800-03060	FIREWALL 60E	$ 633.33	2	$ 1,266.66	
QBOM INSTALL MAT	Misc Cables and Connectors	$ 555.56	1	$ 555.56	
Support				$ -	
03800-03065	WARR FIREWALL 60E 5YR	$ 933.33	2	$ 1,866.66	60
Implementation				$ -	
QINTR-AIRBUS	Integration	$ 4,345.20	1	$ 4,345.20	
809800-00201	VPN CFG SVCS	$ 222.22	2	$ 444.44	
809800-00200	CFG NTWK DEVICE	$ 147.78	2	$ 295.56	
809800-SMSSVCS-E	VESTA SMS IMP SVCS - EXPRESS	$ 10,996.67	1	$ 10,996.67	
000001-06805	E-LEARN V9-1-1 SMS ADMIN DELTA TRNG	$ 550.00	2	$ 1,100.00	
000001-06806	E-LEARN V9-1-1 SMS AGENT DELTA TRNG	$ 327.78	1	$ 327.78	
000001-08541	CUTOVER COACHING - Vesta	$ 1,296.30	1	$ 1,296.30	
				$ -	
Shipping and Handling				$ -	
Shipping & Handling	Shipping & Handling	$ 41.00	1	$ 41.00	
	Location Sub-Total			**$ 22,535.83**	
LOCATION: Nottoway County 911 Center-TXT2911-TCC					
LOCATION: Nelson County-TCC					
Materials					
ATXTOTF1	TXT29-1-1 Integrated One-time-fee per PSAP-(1-5 seats)	$ 1,800.00	1	$ 1,800.00	
P10063	ITS Equipment	$ 2,373.42	1	$ 2,373.42	
Support					
P10062	ITS Service (Annual) Year 1	$ 2,278.48	1	$ 2,278.48	12
ATXTARF1	TXT29-1-1 AirBus Integrated Annual Recurring Fee per PSAP 1-5 Seats) Year 1	$ 2,000.00	1	$ 2,000.00	12
P10062	ITS Service (Annual) Year 1	$ 2,278.48	1	$ 2,278.48	12

ATXTARF1	TXT29-1-1 AirBus Integrated Annual Recurring Fee per PSAP 1-5 Seats) Year 1	$ 2,000.00	1	$ 2,000.00	12
	Location Sub-Total			**$ 12,730.38**	
LOCATION: Nelson County-TCC-Redundancy - Optional					
Materials					
P10063	ITS Equipment	$ 2,373.42	1	$ 2,373.42	
Support					
P10062	ITS Service (Annual)-Year 1	$ 2,278.48	1	$ 2,278.48	
P10062	ITS Service (Annual)-Year 2	$ 2,278.48	1	$ 2,278.48	
	Location Sub-Total			**$ 6,930.38**	
TOTAL - SMS With TCC With Redundancy				**$42,196.59**	

Note: Changes to configuration may result in pricing changes. This quote also excludes sales tax, which will be added to the invoice.
Any expedite fees incurred after quote acceptance will be added to the invoice.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

TEXT-TO-9-1-1 GRANT PROGRAM APPLICATION

VIRGINIA INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGIES AGENCY
Integrated Services Division

TEXT-TO-9-1-1
GRANT PROGRAM APPLICATION

HOW TO APPLY/DEADLINE

The Virginia General Assembly adopted legislation that requires each Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP), by July 1, 2020, to be able to receive and process calls for emergency assistance sent via text message. The PSAP Grant Program provides funding to localities to implement Text-to-9-1-1. A grant application is available from the ISP website. Completed grant applications should be sent to the psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov electronic mailbox, along with any supporting documentation. Upon submission, an email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the application received. A Grant ID will be included in the grant award letter.

All funding requests **must** be submitted using the Text-to-9-1-1 grant application. The funding cycle for the Text-to-9-1-1 Program begins on July 1, 2019 and will remain open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. Applications will be reviewed based on the NG9-1-1 submission deadlines provided on the NG9-1-1 Depoyment Webpage. Technical assistance is available from VITA's Public Safety Communications and Regional Outreach staff throughout the funding cycle.

ALL APPLICABLE SECTIONS MUST BE COMPLETED IN ITS ENTIRETY OR THE APPLICATION WILL BE CONSIDERED INCOMPLETE AND NOT ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.

TEXT-TO-9-1-1 GRANT APPLICATION

GRANT APPLICANT PROFILE/PROJECT CONTACT

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: City of Norfolk Emergency Communications Center
CONTACT TITLE: Manager, Emergency Communications (E911)
CONTACT FIRST NAME: Anthony
CONTACT LAST NAME: Castillo
ADDRESS 1: 3661 E. Virginia Beach Blvd.
ADDRESS 2: NA
CITY: Norfolk
ZIP CODE: 23502
CONTACT EMAIL: Anthony.castillo@norfolk.gov
CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: (757)441-5599
CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: (757)274-9409
CONTACT FAX NUMBER: (757)455-0752
REGIONAL COORDINATOR: Lyle Hornbaker

GRANT TYPE IS INDIVIDAUL PSAP

FINANCIAL DATA (MAXIMUM AWARD $50,000)

Amount Requested: $ 40,729.38
Total Project Cost: $ 40,729.38

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Provide a detailed description of the project for which funding is being sought, including the impact on operational services and consequences of not receiving funding; the relationship to local strategic and capital improvement plans; and sustainability:

In April 2019, we upgraded our 911 Call Handling Equipment from Sentinel Patriot to VESTA911, now a Motorola product. We continue to be managed through the prime vendor, Carousel Industries. We do not have an implemented Text-to-911 solution and look for Carousel to provide implementation and training to support SMS/Text and ESINet Interface Module (EIM) services with the help of this grant. This mandate is not supported through our annual budget and not receiving this grant would cause undue hardship on already tightening funding streams. Once implemented, any ongoing maintenance/monitoring costs would be included in the annual CHE costs associated with VESTA911.

PROJECT GOAL

Describe how this project meets the legislative mandate, addresses locally identified need(s), and supports the Virginia 9-1-1 Comprehensive Plan:

We would meet the legislative mandate by having the ability to receive and process calls for emergency assistance sent via text message by July 1, 2020. We would meet the needs of deaf, hard of hearing, and/or the speech disabled community as it relates to providing emergency services. This project falls in line with and supports the goals and objectives of the Virginia 9-1-1 Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT OBJECTIVES

Describe the objectives that will support the goals identified above:

This grant request is to implement services and training for integrated EIM/SMS functionality in our VESTA911 CHE, allowing for text to 911 services. It will also align our CHE for ESINet operations in support of the Virginia 9-1-1 Comprehensive Plan prior to July 1, 2020.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

For each applicable phase of the project, indicate the planned completion date.

PROJECT PHASE	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE
INITIATION – Project concept is documented, local board or governing authority approval or endorsement is received, Text-to-9-1-1 grant application is filed, local budgets are obtained, appropriated grant funds are approved, and budgetary estimates are obtained.	**07/15/19**
DESIGN/PLANNING - Requirements are documented, components to be purchased are identified, and general design is documented.	**11/30/19**
ACQUISITION - RFP (or other bid related processes) are drafted, proposals are evaluated, contract is signed, purchase orders are issued, and quotes are obtained.	**2/15/20**
IMPLEMENTATION - Purchased components are delivered and installed and training is performed	**4/15/20**
TESTING/COMPLETION - Performance of system/solution is validated and system/solution goes "live"	**5/15/20**

BUDGET AND BUDGET NARRATIVE

List the planned expenditures to be made with grant funds. Briefly explain the reason for each requested budget item and provide the basis for its cost. In addition, if contingency cost has been added, please identify the amount.

NOTE: In lieu of a line item breakdown, an itemized cost schedule or detailed vendor prepared quote may be submitted as an attachment, but a narrative is still required. However, budgetary quotes received from a particular vendor(s) during the application process do not commit the PSAP to use that vendor(s) once the grant is awarded.

The proposal from Carousel Industries for VESTA911 EIM and SMS Addition is included as an attachment. We anticipate implementation and staff training to be completed by April '20, and the go-live date of these products and services by the end of May '20.

EVALUATION

How will the project as identified in the project description be evaluated and measured for achievement and success:

The project success will be evaluated with the vendor meeting our goals and objectives relating to SMS/text to 911 and VESTA911 EIM functionality. This includes effectively receiving and processing SMS/text calls and entering those calls for service.

Proposal For:	City of Norfolk 9-1-1, VA
Solution Proposed	VESTA EIM and SMS Addition
Date:	July 15, 2019
Contract	VA-160324-CRSL (VITA E911)

Multi-Site Summary

Implementation services and training to support integrated EIM/SMS Functionality
Existing FortiGate 60E firewalls will be reused to support both EIM/SMS

Norfolk is responsible for Text Control Center (TCC) services and ESINet charges.

Pricing is valid for 90 days

City of Norfolk 9-1-1	$40,729.38
Total Solution:	**$40,729.38**

All new products are guaranteed to be as specified by the manufacturer's documentation, and are provided with the manufacturer's standard Product warranty. All refurbished components are covered by a Carousel direct warranty.

Customer is responsible for any electrical service, environmental conditions and cable work needed to support the quoted Products, unless otherwise specified on the Quote. Any changes to the above Products and /or Scope of Work will require the written authorization of both Carousel and the Customer. Pricing does not include taxes and freight charges, and as applicable, these costs will be added to the invoice.

By signing below, Customer makes an offer to purchase the Products and/or Services above from Carousel. Carousel's acceptance of this offer to purchase shall be evidenced by the conversion of the Quote into a Carousel Service Order, and the return of the Service Order number to the Customer.

By: _____ **Title:** _____ **Date:** _____

Proposal For:	**City of Norfolk 9-1-1, VA**
Solution Proposed	**VESTA EIM and SMS Addition**
Date:	**July 15, 2019**

VESTA® 9-1-1

Qty.	Part No.	Description	Unit Price	U/M	Total
		VESTA® 9-1-1			
2	870899-0104R7.2U	V911 R7.2 DOC/MED UPG	$0.00	EA	$0.00
		VESTA® 9-1-1 Features			
		ESInet Interface Module (EIM)			
10	873090-11202	V911 LIC EIM I3 MOD	$0.00	EA	$0.00
80	809800-17007	FIELD ENG-STANDARD	$133.33	EA	$10,666.67
		VESTA® SMS			
		Note: Customer is responsible for Text Control Center (TCC) services and network charges.			
2	870891-66301	VESTA 9-1-1 SMS LIC	$0.00	EA	$0.00
1	809810-00102	V911 ADV DATA LVL 1 ANNUAL SUB	$0.00	EA	$0.00
		Note: Annual Subscription - Year 1			
		Network Equipment			
		Note: Existing system configuration includes High Availability 60E firewalls - will support both EIM and SMS.			
			VESTA 9-1-1 Subtotal		***$10,666.67***

Managed Services

Qty.	Part No.	Description	Unit Price	U/M	Total
		Monitoring, PM & AV Service: IP Devices			
		Note: Includes (2) ASN Servers			
2	04000-00400	M&R NETWORK/IP AGENT LIC	$105.33	EA	$210.67
2	809800-16343	M&R IP DEVICE SRVC 1YR	$480.00	EA	$960.00
			Managed Services Subtotal		***$1,170.67***

VESTA® Services

Qty.	Part No.	Description	Unit Price	U/M	Total
		Services to Support VESTA® SMS			
1	809800-SMSSVCS-E	VESTA SMS IMP SVCS - EXPRESS	$13,196.00	EA	$13,196.00
		Note: Remote Field Engineering support to perform the configuration of VESTA SMS. Services include: 60E Firewall configuration/VESTA 9-1-1/VESTA SMS configuration/import of VESTA SMS VMs (if applicable)/preparation of screen layouts/TCC tesdting/Carrier testing/ one E-LearnV9-1-1 SMS Admin Delta Training course/remote Project Management.			
		Training			
7	000001-06806	E-LEARN V9-1-1 SMS AGENT DELTA TRNG	$393.33	EA	$2,753.33
		Note: E-Learning for VESTA SMS AGENT is a computer-based training course. The course is for up to a maximum of 10 students. E-Learning course is available for each student for 365 days.			
			VESTA Services Subtotal		***$15,949.33***

Summary

Qty	Product Code	Product Description			Ext. Price
1		**VESTA 9-1-1**			$10,666.67
1		**Managed Services**			$1,170.67
1		**VESTA Services**			$15,949.33
1		**Carousel Industries Installation**			$8,939.14
1		**Carousel Industries - Project Management**			$3,803.57
1		**Minor Materials**			$200.00

Pricing is valid for 90 days

Total Equipment & Services Cost: $40,729.38

Total This Site: **$40,729.38**

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

TEXT-TO-9-1-1 GRANT PROGRAM APPLICATION

VIRGINIA INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGIES AGENCY
Integrated Services Division

TEXT-TO-9-1-1
GRANT PROGRAM APPLICATION

HOW TO APPLY/DEADLINE

The Virginia General Assembly adopted legislation that requires each Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP), by July 1, 2020, to be able to receive and process calls for emergency assistance sent via text message. The PSAP Grant Program provides funding to localities to implement Text-to-9-1-1. A grant application is available from the ISP website. Completed grant applications should be sent to the psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov electronic mailbox, along with any supporting documentation. Upon submission, an email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the application received. A Grant ID will be included in the grant award letter.

All funding requests **must** be submitted using the Text-to-9-1-1 grant application. The funding cycle for the Text-to-9-1-1 Program begins on July 1, 2019 and will remain open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. Applications will be reviewed based on the NG9-1-1 submission deadlines provided on the NG9-1-1 Depoyment Webpage. Technical assistance is available from VITA's Public Safety Communications and Regional Outreach staff throughout the funding cycle.

ALL APPLICABLE SECTIONS MUST BE COMPLETED IN ITS ENTIRETY OR THE APPLICATION WILL BE CONSIDERED INCOMPLETE AND NOT ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.

TEXT-TO-9-1-1 GRANT APPLICATION

GRANT APPLICANT PROFILE/PROJECT CONTACT

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Newport News
CONTACT TITLE : 911 Administrator
CONTACT FIRST NAME: Fran
CONTACT LAST NAME: Mangum
ADDRESS 1: 2400 Washington Ave
ADDRESS 2: Click here to enter text
CITY: Newport News
ZIP CODE: 23607
CONTACT EMAIL: mangumfp@nnva.gov
CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 7579263882
CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 7578124006
CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 7572452977
REGIONAL COORDINATOR: Lyle Hornbaker

GRANT TYPE IS INDIVIDAUL PSAP

FINANCIAL DATA (MAXIMUM AWARD $50,000)

Amount Requested: $ 50,000.00
Total Project Cost: $ 50,000.00

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Provide a detailed description of the project for which funding is being sought, including the impact on operational services and consequences of not receiving funding; the relationship to local strategic and capital improvement plans; and sustainability:

As more and more 911 Centers' across the Nation are beginning to implement Text-to-911, the public expection is that this service is available Nationwide. Due to the increase initiatives to allow cell phone users the ability to send and receive message to 911 Center's, the Newport News Communication Center feels it's necessary to adapt operations by implementing Integrated Text- to- 911. Additionally, the deaf and hearing impaired community are mobile and many have wireless devices with which they routinely text. Incidents in which callers may not be able to speak but can text 9-1-1 such as domestic violence, active shooter, and school violence could summons help. In order to facilitate Text-to-911, our Center's existing Call Handling Equipment is undergoing an upgrade to VESTA 7.2. The upgrade will allow for integration of key Text-to-911 and NG911 services being made available. This grant will address a need identified in the state NG911 plan by allowing for an increased level of service to our community by providing the additional method of contacting the 911 services. The funding is critical to the success of the project as local funds have been severely stretched just to accomplish the needed CHE upgrade. This grant application is intended to cover the current cost of implementation of Text-to-9-1-1.

PROJECT GOAL

Describe how this project meets the legislative mandate, addresses locally identified need(s), and supports the Virginia 9-1-1 Comprehensive Plan:

This project supports the Virginia Statewide Comprehensive Plan.
City of Newport News Communication Center is striving to meet the following goals:

GOAL 1: FORMALIZE BASELINE LEVELS OF SERVICE AND CAPABILITIES THAT MEET PUBLIC EXPECTATIONS: Emerging technology such as the NG9-1-1, Text-to-911, and CAD-to-CAD are opening floodgates for new sources of information to flow into PSAPs. Due to electronic devices the public has a wealth of information at their fingertips, and the public expects that when they initiate a call for help that PSAPs also have a wealth of information to assist them in whatever manner possible. Provide clear, accurate and timely news and information to the public, partner agencies and organizations, elected officials and the media about the new text-to-9-1-1 capability of the Newport News 9-1-1 Center, thereby making text-to-9-1-1 a viable option for city residents, businesses and visitors to contact 9-1-1.

GOAL 3: ALLOCATE FUNDING FOR FUTURE STATE AND REGIONAL PSAP INITIATIVES TO MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE SERVICE: This project will benefit not only our individual PSAP, but maximize efficiencies and set the stage for future projects for NG9-1-1. Capabilities to transfer Text-to-911 calls to the appropriate 911 Center will allow for greater interoperability in the region.

GOAL 4: POSITION 911 CENTERS TO MEET CONTINUOUSLY THE PUBLIC'S EXPECTATIONS: which is to provide a level of emergency response service to the public, which is further described as providing consistent emergency response services to anyone residing in or passing through the Commonwealth. Due to the emerging access of Text-to-911, it is plausible to theorize that the general public will expect this service of all PSAPs in the region once it is publicized that this service is available in part of the region.

PROJECT OBJECTIVES

Describe the objectives that will support the goals identified above:

Provide continuous Text-to-9-1-1 service to City of Newport News citizens and those passing through the Commonwealth.

- To do so, the Center will undergo an upgrade to our CHE and have the Text-to-9-1-1 service intergrated into our Center. It will require a complete implementation of the service and ongoing annual maintenance.

Identify, specify, and adopt a standard or set of standards for a baseline level of 9-1-1 service and capabilities

Idenitfy operational resources and provide proper training of personnel to meet the additional call/text volume expected

Educate and provide training to inform the public ensuring they understand what texting to 9-1-1 is – and what it is not – and how to use the function during a personal emergency.

An increased level of awareness of text-to-9-1-1 by the residents of Newport New.

An increased level of awareness and appreciation for the role and functions of the Department of Public Safety Communications by City of Newport News residents and leadership.

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

For each applicable phase of the project, indicate the planned completion date.

PROJECT PHASE	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE
INITIATION – Project concept is documented, local board or governing authority approval or endorsement is received, Text-to-9-1-1 grant application is filed, local budgets are obtained, appropriated grant funds are approved, and budgetary estimates are obtained.	**11 / 25 / 19**
DESIGN/PLANNING - Requirements are documented, components to be purchased are identified, and general design is documented.	**12 / 01 / 19**
ACQUISITION - RFP (or other bid related processes) are drafted, proposals are evaluated, contract is signed, purchase orders are issued, and quotes are obtained. **STATE CONTRACT**	**12/ 15 / 19**
IMPLEMENTATION - Purchased components are delivered and installed and training is performed	**12 / 30 / 19**
TESTING/COMPLETION - Performance of system/solution is validated and system/solution goes “live”	**01 / 30 / 20**

BUDGET AND BUDGET NARRATIVE

List the planned expenditures to be made with grant funds. Briefly explain the reason for each requested budget item and provide the basis for its cost. In addition, if contingency cost has been added, please identify the amount.

NOTE: In lieu of a line item breakdown, an itemized cost schedule or detailed vendor prepared quote may be submitted as an attachment, but a narrative is still required. However, budgetary quotes received from a particular vendor(s) during the application process do not commit the PSAP to use that vendor(s) once the grant is awarded.

Pending a proposal from vendor currently do not have this document.

EVALUATION

How will the project as identified in the project description be evaluated and measured for achievement and success:

The primary evaluation will be achieved during the acceptance testing by the Operations Manager, 911 Adminstrator and the project manager. It is our intent to establish milestones and goals to evaluate the progress achieved and overall success of the project. The measure of the success of the project will be when the Newport News 911 Center is able to go live with the Text-to-911 “call taking” by properly processing emergency and non emergency calls for service and the ability to accept and process Text-to-911.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

City of Virginia Beach
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **City of Virginia Beach** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Stephen Williams** shall be the primary contact.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Virginia Beach PSAP** will be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at:

https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **Motorola**
- CHE model: **VESTA**
- CHE version number (clients): **6.1.0 build 1222**
- CHE version number (server): **6.1.0 build 1222**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Carousel Industries**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **31**
- SIP capable: **No**

This CHE has been determined to be SIP capable, but will require an upgrade to version 7.2 to implement the full i3 interface, which **Virginia Beach** is planning an upgrade in **April of 2020**. This upgrade will require the purchase of two firewalls to connect to the ESInet. However, if the PSAP deploys text to 9-1-1 with the integrated solution prior to NG9-1-1 migration, these firewalls will already have been purchased and can be used for both purposes.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. Prior to this requirement, **Virginia Beach** has implemented the web-based solution for text to 9-1-1. While this meets the legislative requirement, the PSAP will be upgraded to the direct IP solution with the implementation of NG9-1-1. The new CHE version should be capable of the text to 9-1-1 direct IP solution.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system.

However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Motorola**
- CAD software version: **4.2**
- CAD interfaces: **ALI data interface**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial data to IP**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Motorola CAD**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **4.2**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial (through CAD system)**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **Applied Digital Solutions/Dictaphone/NICE**
- Logging Recorder Model: **Inform**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **6.1**
- Audio Origination Point: **Position**

This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **Primarily use ECaTS, but has Vesta Analytics, too.**

- Data Analytics Vendor: **ECaTS/Motorola**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently uses **Everbridge** as their outcall notification system. AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is currently or will be available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has no open grants, as of June 30, 2018, that would impact NG9-1-1 deployment.

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, the **City of Virginia Beach** GIS Department maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of the GIS department to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **66%**
- Address Point – **90.2%**

The primary issue with the RCL data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **96%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **96.8%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **10**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **48**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **4,625**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **6,000**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **52,039**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, the **City of Virginia Beach GIS Department** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources at least 3 months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between GIS sources within a PSAP and between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. GIS features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary for geometric continuity and attribute consistency.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is the end-state goal for full i3 implementation since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **five** ESNs for their area of responsibility (one for wireline and one for wireless with coincident areas). **City of Virginia** GIS maintains an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing GIS data to the AT&T Spatial Interface. Localities wishing to use existing internal tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to review and resolve error and discrepancy reports within the timeframe required by AT&T and periodically provide updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important localities document GIS data maintenance workflows to ensure maintenance activities engage all responsible entities. It is equally important to ensure GIS maintenance workflows and procedures are updated to be compatible with discrepancy management required to support NG9-1-1. NG9-1-1 will introduce additional maintenance issues such as periodically reviewing conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.
>
> **Transitional SIP** - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

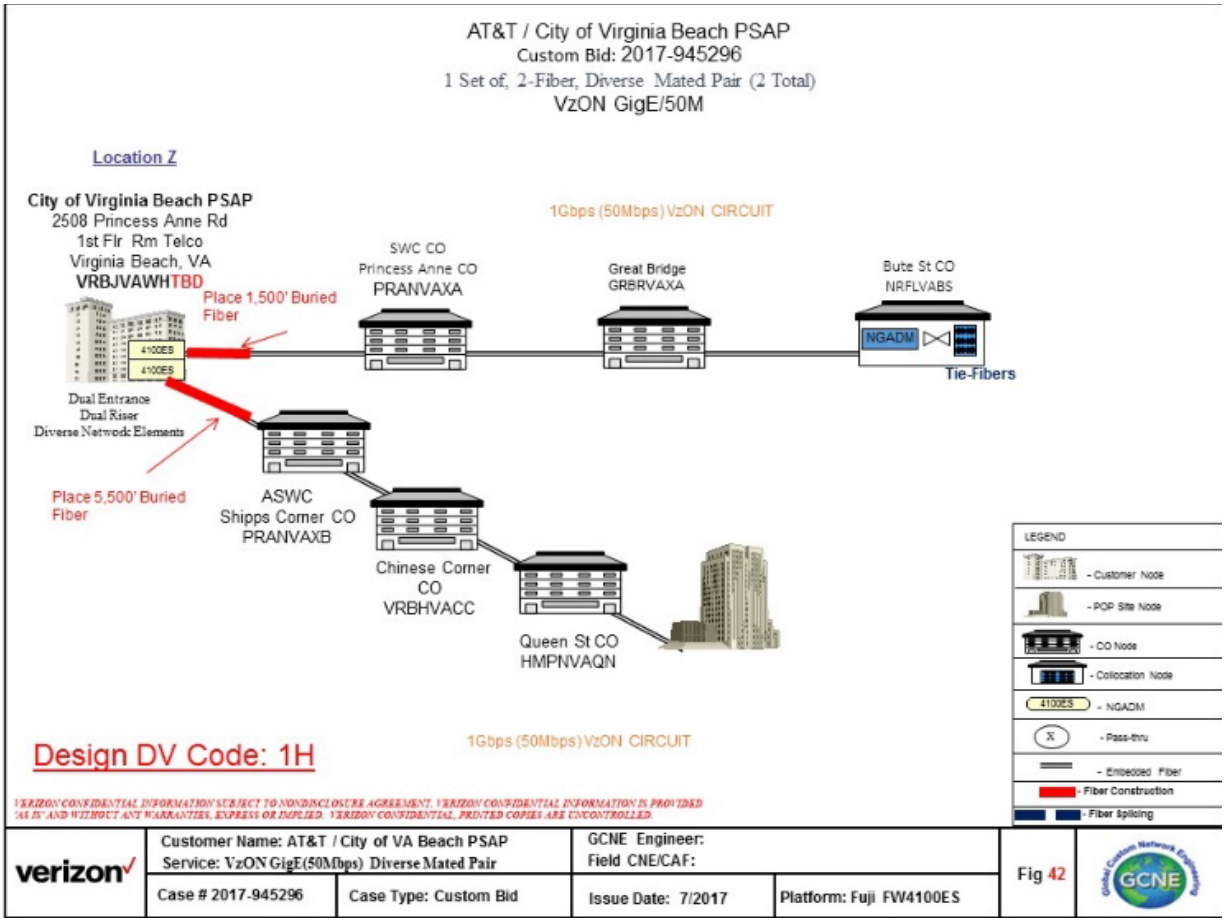
The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Verizon**
- ALI database provider: **West**
- Selective router pair(s): **High Street/Jefferson Avenue**
- Trunk counts (all): **62**
    - Wireline: **12**
    - Wireless: **20**
    - Administrative: **30**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Virginia Beach PSAP** are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$147,575.70**, which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan, which states that if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, operations move to a back-up PSAP using a 10-digit number. Should just the network be unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, calls are rerouted to a 10-digit number within the PSAP.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a

neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.

- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	**Verizon**	**1,662,247**	**July 2019 – December 2019**
Stuart/Chester	Verizon	1,660,182	January 2020 – June 2020
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Virginia Beach PSAP's** deployment window will be **July 2019 – December 2019**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded,

others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$30,000	I3 services and licenses
CHE replacement	$150,000	Replacement in FY20
Text to 9-1-1	$30,000	Text to 9-1-1 in FY2019
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Not required
Diverse connectivity costs	$147,575.70	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Not required
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$76,009.20	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	**$438,584.90**	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$46,266.24,** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$47,000**. The estimated monthly savings to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$733.76**. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	**$438,584.90**
Recurring (over 24 months)	**$0**
Data Analytics (monthly)	**$415.12**

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)

August 29, 2019

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's award needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, ISP staff will prepare a decision brief to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: City of Virginia Beach Emergency Communication Center

CONTACT TITLE: Director

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Stephen

CONTACT LAST NAME: Williams

ADDRESS 1: 2508 Princess Anne Rd

ADDRESS 2: Building 30

CITY: Virginia Beach

ZIP CODE: 23456

CONTACT EMAIL: SCWillia@vbgov.com

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 757 385-8089

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 757-870-6835

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 757-385-1810

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ $438,584.90 ($438,584.90 non-recurring + $0 recurring)

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: 11/1/2018

Procurement Vehicle: Virginia Beach Contract for ESINet Services

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

City of Radford
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **City of Radford PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Chris Caldwell** shall be the primary contact.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **City of Radford PSAP** has in place an i3 functional CHE that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™. This will allow the PSAP to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. Currently, the Radford PSAP utilizes a shared CHE with the Pulaski County PSAP. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **West**
- CHE model: **Viper**
- CHE version number (clients): **Power 911 v 6.4**
- CHE version number (server): **Viper 5.1**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **West/ProComm**
- CHE Geodiversity: **Yes, shared with Pulaski County; 802 E. Main St., Pulaski**
- Number of positions: **4**
- SIP capable: **Yes**

This CHE is able to implementation of the full i3 interface. The purchase of two firewalls to connect to the ESInet may be necessary. Since the PSAP has deployed text to 9-1-1 with the direct IP solution prior to NG9-1-1 migration, these firewalls may have already been purchased and can be used for both purposes.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **April 2023**. This is after their planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has deployed the direct IP text to 9-1-1 solution.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from

the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Southern Software**
- CAD software version: **17.4.233.28**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **Ethernet to Serial**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Southern Software**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **MDS Map Viewer v2.101.6.0**
- Method of data transfer: **via CAD**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **Eventide**
- Logging Recorder Model: **NexLog 740**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **2.7.3**
- Audio Origination Point: **Both positions and trunks**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **ECaTS**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **ECaTS**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently does not have an outcall notification system. When one is in place, AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is currently available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP does not currently have any open grants.

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **Radford GIS** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility **Radford** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results are based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the City of Radford determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **83.0%**
- Address Point – **61.3%**

The primary issue with the RCL data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **98.9%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **98.1%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **8**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **1**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **0**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **1**

- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **0**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Radford GIS** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources at least three months prior to the targeted deployment date

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **one ESN** for their area of responsibility. The **Radford PSAP** has an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial

interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.
>
> **Transitional SIP** - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

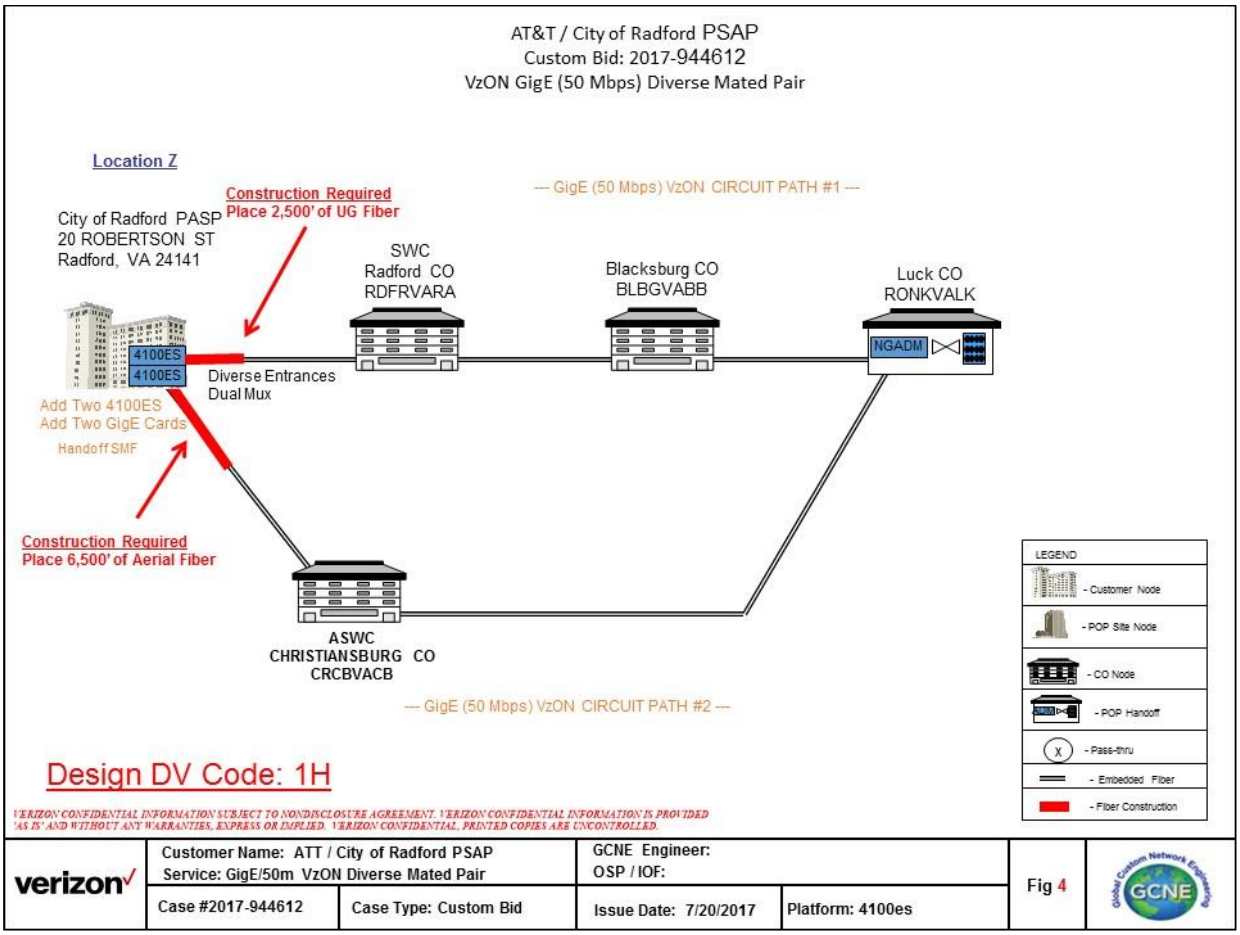
The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **West**
- ALI database provider: **West**
- Selective router pair(s): **Blacksburg/Norton**
- Trunk counts (all): **14**
    - Wireline: **2**
    - Wireless: **2**
    - SIP: **3**
    - Administrative: **6**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Radford** PSAP are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$40,851.40**, which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan which states that if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason calls will be rerouted to the Pulaski County PSAP. Should just the 9-1-1 network be unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, incoming calls will be rerouted to the Radford PSAP.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this

migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.

- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	Verizon	1,660,182	January 2020 – June 2020
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	**Verizon**	**340,101**	**July 2021 – December 2021**
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Radford PSAP's** deployment window will be **July 2021 – December 2021**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE Upgrade	$15,000	i3 licenses and services
Text-to-911	$0	Deployed
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Rack space is available
Diverse connectivity costs	$40,851.40	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Not required
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$2,357.10	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$63,208.50	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$4,425.19** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$437.81**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$3,987.38**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

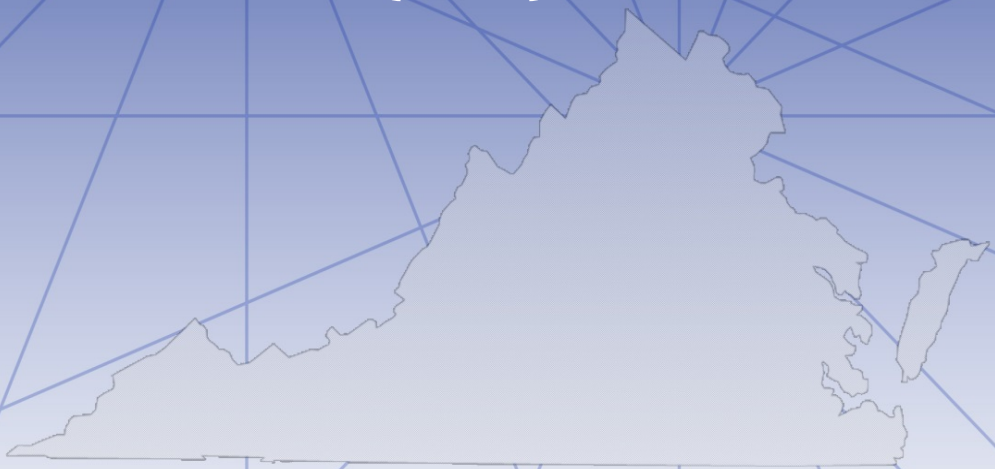
Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$63,208.50
Recurring (over 24 months)	$95,697.12
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)



August 29, 2019

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's award needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, ISP staff will prepare a decision brief to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Radford City Police Department

CONTACT TITLE: PSAP Manager

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Chris

CONTACT LAST NAME: Caldwell

ADDRESS 1: 20 Robertson Street

ADDRESS 2: Click here to enter text

CITY: Radford

ZIP CODE: 24141

CONTACT EMAIL: chris.caldwell@radfordva.gov

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: (540) 267-3190

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: (540) 605-0918

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: (540) 731-3620

Financial Information

Amount ~~Requested: $ Enter amount in dollars and cents~~$158,905.62

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: ~~October 08, 2019~~November 1, 2019

Procurement Vehicle: AT&T

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ ~~☒~~ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

City of Petersburg
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **City of Petersburg PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Shantel Cooper** shall be the primary contacts.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **City of Petersburg PSAP** will need to have i3-capable call handling equipment in place that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **Motorola**
- CHE model: **CallWorks**
- CHE version number (clients): **4.2.7**
- CHE version number (server): **4.2.7**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Comtronics**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **6**
- SIP capable: **Yes**

This CHE has been determined to be SIP capable, but is in testing on the AT&T network to determine if i3 capable. A legacy PSAP gateway (LPG) may be required if testing is not complete at time of deployment. Once testing is complete and the CHE certified as i3 capable in the AT&T network, then the CHE can be migrated to i3 call routing. There will be no functionality loss during the time of LPG use. The voice call will still be delivered as IP (SIP), but the location data will still be pulled with an ALI dip. It will still use IP to deliver the data, but it follows a different path than the voice.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **May 2023**. This is after the planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has not yet deployed text to 9-1-1. Since their deployment for NG9-1-1 is scheduled before the new deadline for text to 9-1-1 deployment, they will deploy it with NG9-1-1 as a direct IP service integrated with their CHE. The cost to implement this will be covered by the Board.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Superion**
- CAD software version: **OneSolution 17.1**
- CAD interfaces: **non-functional on 6/18/18**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Superion (integrated with CAD)**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **OneSolution 17.1**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **NICE**
- Logging Recorder Model: **Inform**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **5.1**
- Audio Origination Point: **Both position-based and trunk-based**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: CallWorks analytics and **ECaTS**
- Data Analytics Vendor: Motorola and Motorola and **ECaTS**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently does not have an outcall notification system. If one is implemented, AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP cannot confirmed that this space is currently or will be available so funding is included in the budget.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has one open grant:

1. **FY18 – Call Handling Equipment – $150,000**

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, the **City of Petersburg GIS** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of the **City of Petersburg GIS** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be

completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **95.2%**
- Address Point – **39.6%**

The primary issue with the RCL data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **97.7%** and address point to **62.1%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **71.3%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **61**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **120**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **22**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **1,593**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **2,805**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **City of Petersburg** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources, at least 3 months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **one ESN** for their area of responsibility. **City of Petersburg GIS** maintains an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.

Transitional SIP - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary as long as the CHE testing is successful. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

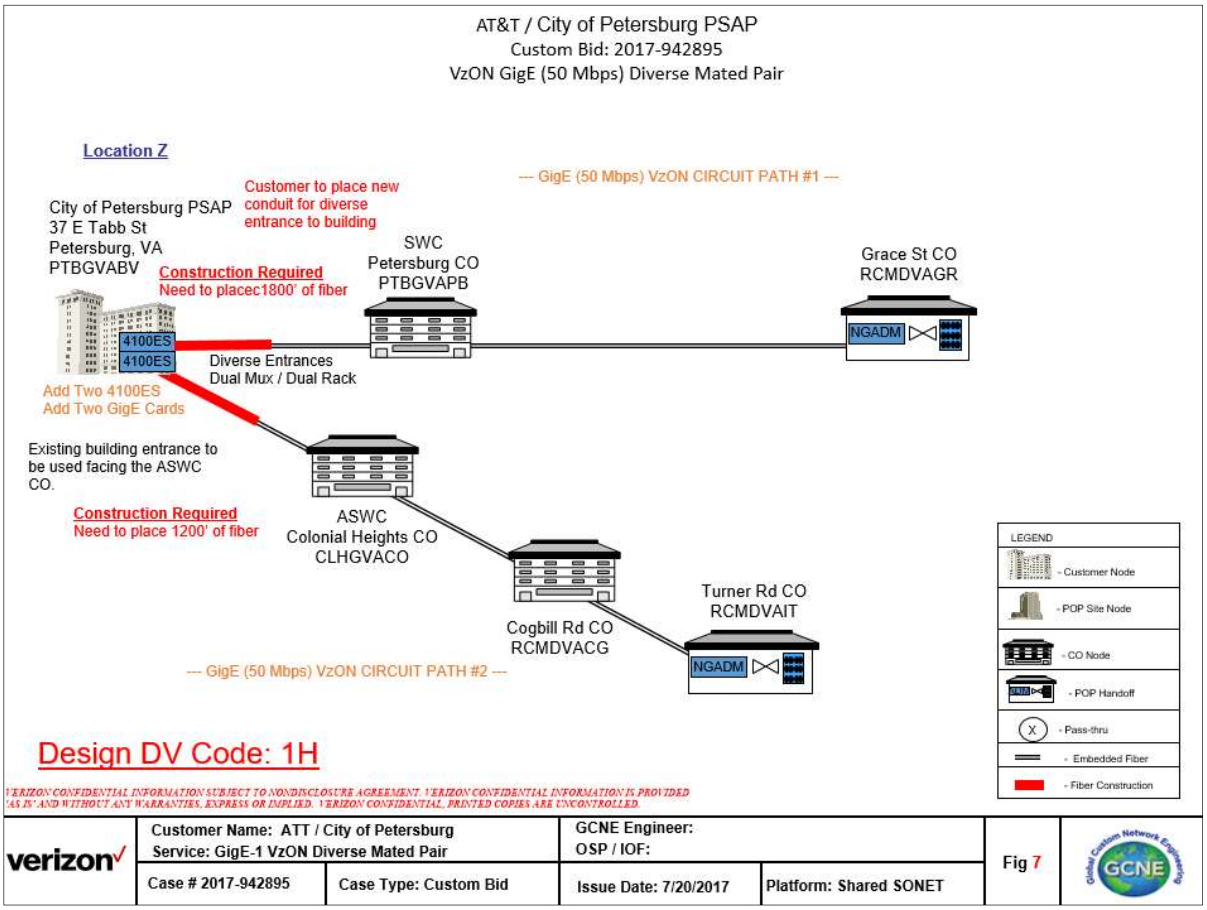
The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Verizon**
- ALI database provider: **Verizon**
- Selective router pair(s): **Chester/Richmond Stuart**
- Trunk counts (all): **18**
    - Wireline: **4**
    - Wireless: **4**
    - SIP: **0**
    - Administrative: **10**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **City of Petersburg** PSAP are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$32,459.93** which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP does not have a disaster recovery plan, for if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, or if the 9-1-1 network is unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, calls will be sent to the **Colonial Heights PSAP**.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than

supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	**Verizon**	**1,660,182**	**January 2020 – June 2020**
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021

Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **City of Petersburg PSAP's** deployment window will be **January 2020 – June 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$15,000	i3 licenses and services
Text-to-911	$15,000	Not currently deployed
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$2,000	Rack space may not be available
Diverse connectivity costs	$32,459.93	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$3,142.80	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$72,602.73	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$6,028.76** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$1,146.88**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$4,881.88**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows

and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$72,602.73
Recurring (over 24 months)	$117,165.12
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)

May 24, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

PSAP/GIS Specific NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's MP needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, an additional PAL would need to be submitted to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Petersburg Bureau of Police

CONTACT TITLE: Emergency Communications Coordinator

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Shantel

CONTACT LAST NAME: Cooper

ADDRESS 1: 37 E Tabb ST

ADDRESS 2: Click here to enter text

CITY: Petersburg

ZIP CODE: 23803

CONTACT EMAIL: scooper@petersburg-va.org

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 804-203-4405

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 804-791-8047

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 804-481-7714

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ $189,767.85

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: November 1, 2018

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Patrick County
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Patrick County PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Mickie Martin** shall be the primary contact.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Patrick County PSAP** currently has in place an i3 functional CHE that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ and will be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. It is recommended that they upgrade their client software to Power 911 v6.4. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **West**
- CHE model: **Viper**
- CHE version number (clients): **Power911 v6.1**
- CHE version number (server): **Viper 5.1**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **West**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **4**
- SIP capable: **Yes**

This CHE should be able to utilize the full i3 interface of the AT&T ESInet; however, it is recommended that they upgrade their software to the most current release. Since the PSAP has deployed text to 9-1-1 with the direct IP solution prior to NG9-1-1 migration, the necessary firewalls are already have been purchased and can be used for both purposes.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **January 2021** and to have a shared system with the Martinsville-Henry and Franklin County PSAPs. This is before their planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The **Patrick County PSAP** has deployed direct-IP text to 9-1-1 and therefore meets this legislative requirement.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system.

However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **ID Networks**
- CAD software version: **ID Dispatch**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **GeoComm**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **GeoLynx 911 Server / ID Networks**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **Eventide**
- Logging Recorder Model: **NexLog**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **2.7.3**
- Audio Origination Point: **Both positions and trunks**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board

will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **ECaTS**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **ECaTS**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently uses **Everbridge** as their outcall notification system. AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is currently available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently does not have open grants.

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **Patrick County** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of **Patrick County** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be

resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **99.0%**
- Address Point – **96.6%**

Patrick County already meets the goal for RCL. If they desire a higher match rate, there are differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **99.2%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **97.5%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **0**

- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **3**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **9**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **33**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **7**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Patrick County** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources, at least three months prior to the targeted deployment date

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **23 ESNs** for their area of responsibility. **Patrick County** has an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

Legacy PSAP Gateway - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.

Transitional SIP - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

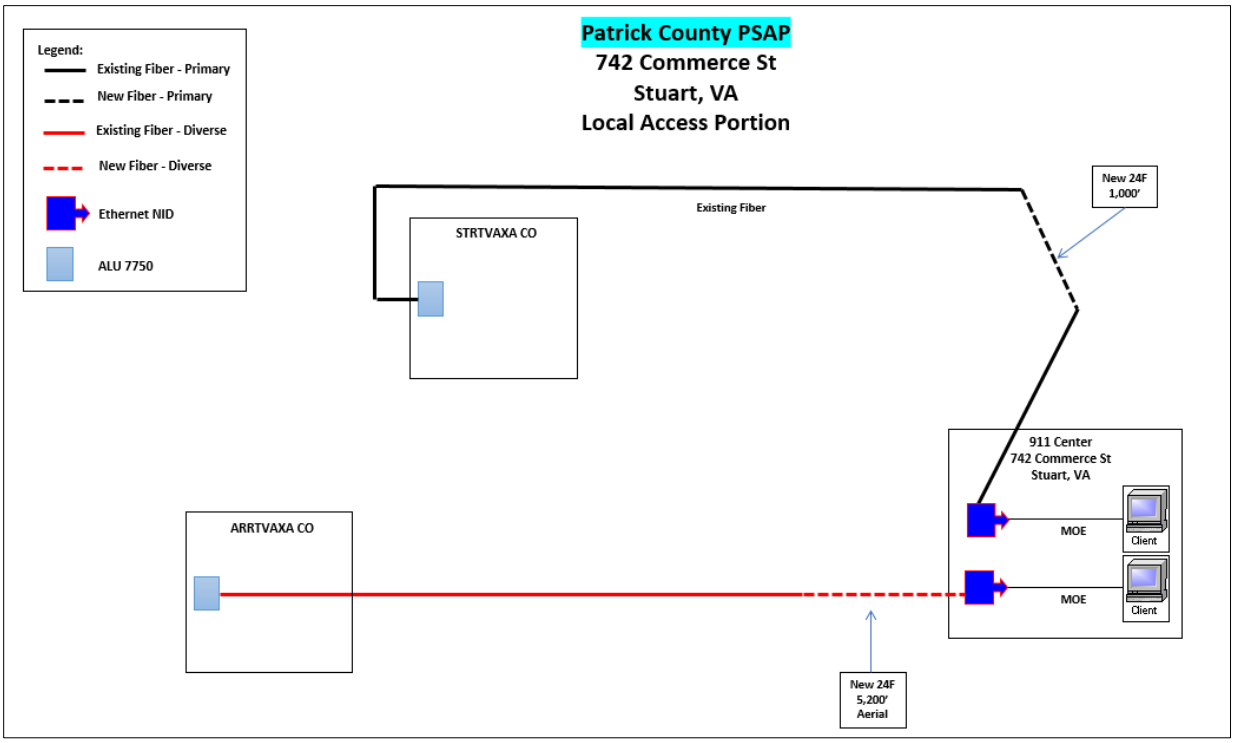
The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **West**
- ALI database provider: **West**
- Selective router pair(s): **Johnson City/Wytheville**
- Trunk counts (all): **17**
    - Wireline: **0**
    - Wireless: **0**
    - SIP: **17**
    - Administrative: **0**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP. The results for the **Patrick County PSAP** are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$15,000**, which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan that states if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason calls will be rerouted to the **Franklin County PSAP**. The PSAP does not have a plan for if the center can still be occupied but the 9-1-1 network is unavailable.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup

or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	Verizon	1,660,182	January 2020 – June 2020
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	**CenturyLink**	**338,311**	**July 2021 – December 2021**

The **Patrick County PSAP's** deployment window will be **July 2021 – December 2021**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$15,000	i3 licenses and services
CHE Replacement	$200,000	FY21 replacement
Text-to-911	$0	Deployed
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Rack space is available
Diverse connectivity costs	$18,000	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Currently using grant funds
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$2,677.20	CenturyLink costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$240,677.20	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$4,532.49** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. At the time of deployment, the monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution will be approximately **$4,254.00**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$278.49**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$240,677.20
Recurring (over 24 months)	$6,683.76
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

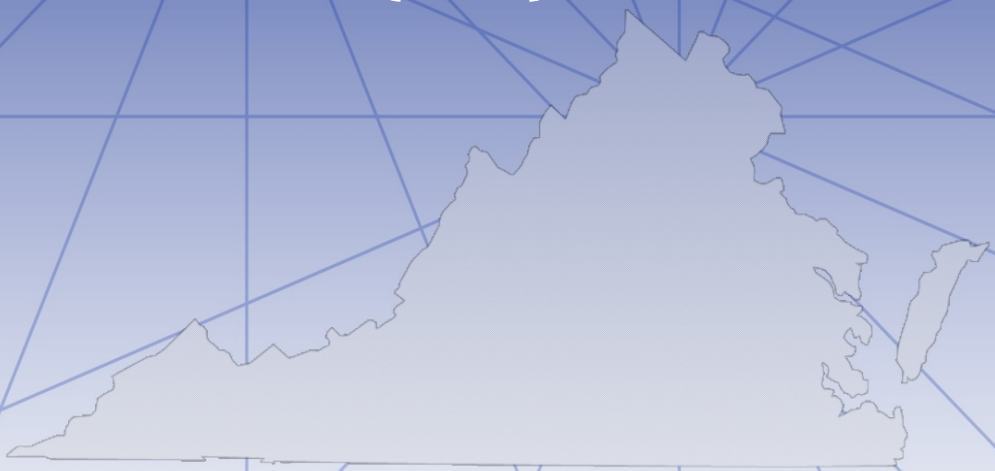
The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and

contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)



May 24, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's MP needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, an additional PAL would need to be submitted to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Patrick County Sheriff's Office

CONTACT TITLE: E911 Coordinator

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Mickie

CONTACT LAST NAME: Martin

ADDRESS 1: PO Box 933

ADDRESS 2: 742 Commerce St

CITY: Stuart

ZIP CODE: 24171

CONTACT EMAIL: mmartin@sheriff.co.patrick.va.us

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 276-694-3161

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 276-692-7207

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 276-694-5033

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ 247,360.96

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: 09/09/2019

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

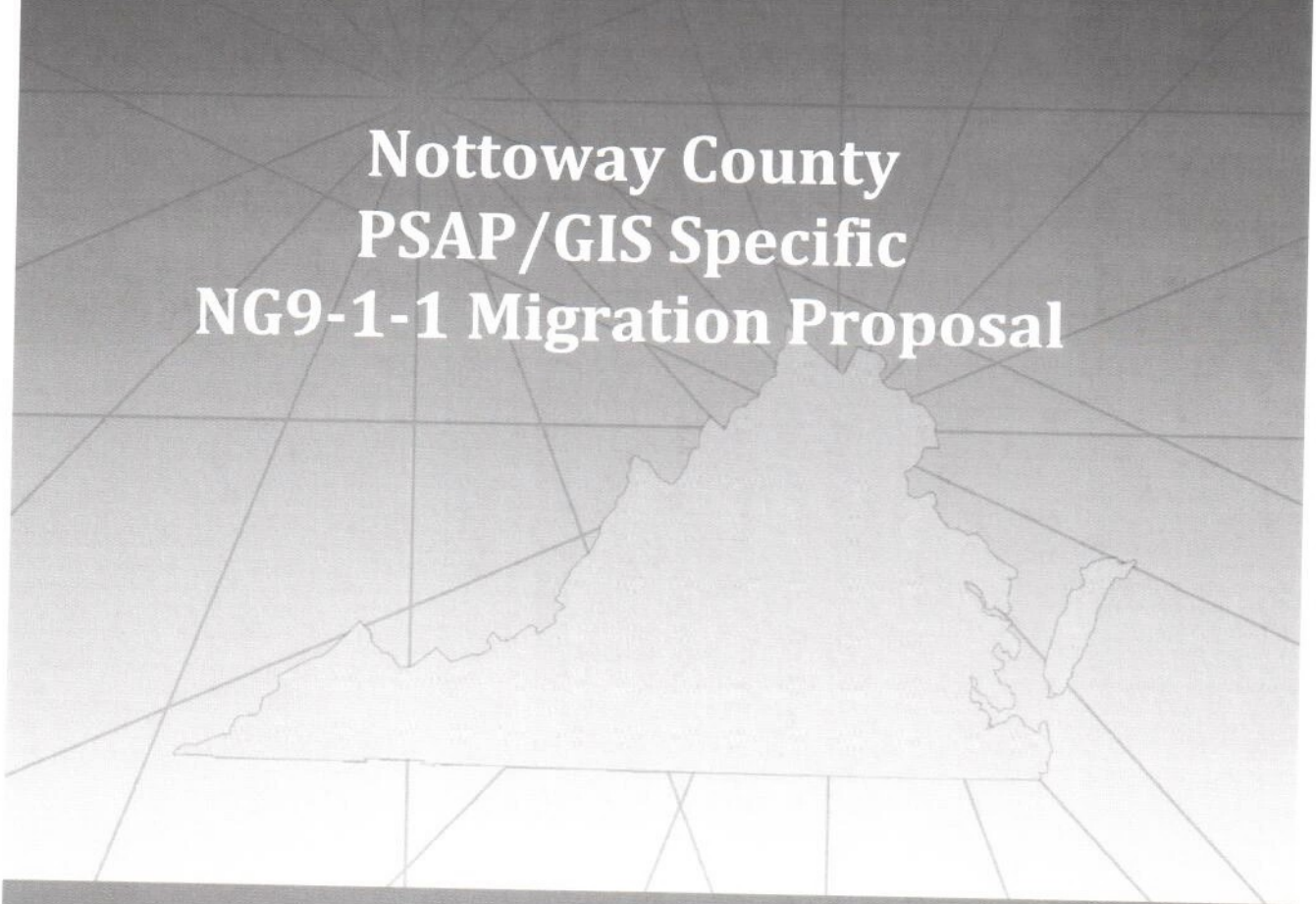
Virginia Information Technologies Agency

VITA

9-1-1

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Nottoway County
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal



November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

PSAP/GIS Specific NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Nottoway County PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Nikki Lester and Susan Tucker** shall be the primary contacts.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Nottoway County PSAP** will need to upgrade their current call handling equipment system or have in place an i3 capable CHE that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **Motorola**
- CHE model: **Sentinel Patriot**
- CHE version number (clients): **Patriot 3.3**
- CHE version number (server): **Sentinel 3.3**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Century Link**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **3**
- SIP capable: **No**

This CHE has been determined to not be SIP capable, and will require an upgrade to an i3 capable system to implement the full i3 interface. This upgrade will require the purchase of two firewalls to connect to the ESInet. However, if the PSAP deploys text to 9-1-1 with the direct IP solution prior to NG9-1-1 migration, these firewalls will already have been purchased and can be used for both purposes.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **FY2020**. This is before their planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has not yet deployed text to 9-1-1. Since their deployment for NG9-1-1 is scheduled before the new deadline for text to 9-1-1 deployment, they will deploy it with NG9-1-1 as a direct IP service integrated with their CHE. The cost to implement this will be covered by the Board.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **ID Networks**
- CAD software version: **3.4.193.0**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial to IP**

This CAD system has been determined to not-require any upgrades or modifications with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **ID Networks (integrated with CAD)**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **3.4.193.0**
- Method of data transfer: **IP API**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **NICE**
- Logging Recorder Model: **Call Force**
- Logging Recorder Software Version:
- Audio Origination Point: **Trunks and positions**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **ECaTS**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **ECaTS**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently uses **CodeRed** as their outcall notification system. AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that only two units of space is available so funding is included if a new rack is needed.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has one open grant:

1. **FY18 – NG9-1-1 GIS - $36,003**

To ensure the grant funds support the migration to NG9-1-1, the PSAP should, to the extent practical, use funding from the FY18 GIS grant to correct geospatial issues identified in the following section.

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **Nottoway County GIS,** with assistance from **Timmons group,** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of the **Nottoway County GIS** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is

recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **97.2%**
- Address Point – **58.2%**

The primary issue with the RCL data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **99.0%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **93.6%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **4**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **7**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **70**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **171**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **246**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Nottoway County** will need to resolve these issues through existing grant funds and internal resources, at least three months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **7 ESNs** for their area of responsibility. **Nottoway County** has an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.

Transitional SIP - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be only implemented initially with NG9-1-1 if the CHE is upgraded in time. If it is not, an interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

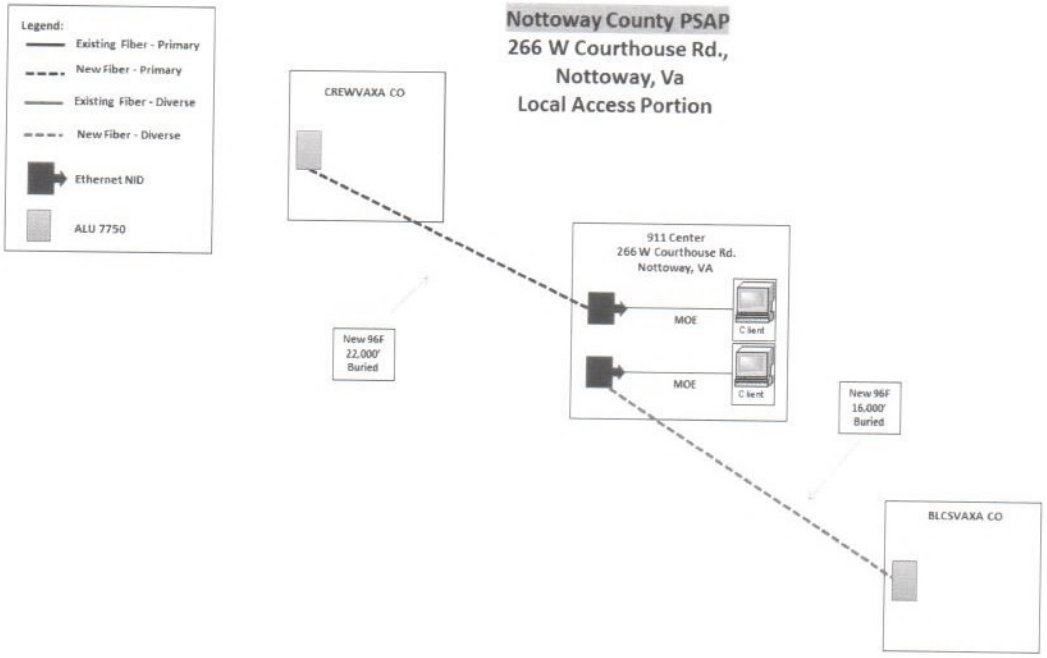
The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **CenturyLink**
- ALI database provider: **CenturyLink**
- Selective router pair(s): **Charlottesville/Farmville**
- Trunk counts (all): **15**
    - Wireline: **4**
    - Wireless: **4**
    - SIP: **0**
    - Administrative: **7**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Nottoway County** PSAP are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$217,000** which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan which states that if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, calls are redirected to the **Farmville PSAP**. Should just the network be unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, incoming calls are routed to a 10-digit number.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.

- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	Verizon	1,660,182	January 2020 – June 2020
Charlottesville/Farmville	**CenturyLink**	**403,369**	**July 2020 – December 2020**
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Nottoway County PSAP's** deployment window will be **July 2020 – December 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$30,000	i3 deployment services
CHE replacement	$150,000	Replacement in FY20
Text-to-911	$30,000	Firewalls and professional services
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Rack space is available
Diverse connectivity costs	$217,000	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Currently using grant funds
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$2,357.10	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$434,357.10	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$4,292.34** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$2,887.17**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$1,405.17**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$434,357.10
Recurring (over 24 months)	$33,724.08
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

VITA

9-1-1

Commonwealth of Virginia Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

May 24, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's MP needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, an additional PAL would need to be submitted to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Nottoway County

CONTACT TITLE: County Administrator

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Ronald

CONTACT LAST NAME: Roark

ADDRESS 1: PO Box 92

ADDRESS 2: 344 West Courthouse Rd

CITY: Nottoway

ZIP CODE: 23955

CONTACT EMAIL: Nottoway@nottoway.org and mhailey@nottoway.org

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 434-645-8696

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 434-645-8696

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 434-6458667

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $468,081.18

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: November 1, 2018

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

✓ ☐ Yes ☐ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Lynchburg City
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Lynchburg PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Melissa Foster** shall be the primary contact.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Lynchburg PSAP** will need to upgrade their current Vesta 911 software or have in place an i3 functional CHE that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **Motorola**
- CHE model: **Vesta 911**
- CHE version number (clients): **6.1**
- CHE version number (server): **6.1**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Carousel Industries**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **2**
- SIP capable: **Yes**

This CHE has been determined to be SIP capable, but will require an upgrade to Vesta 7.2 to implement the full i3 interface. This upgrade will require the purchase of two firewalls to connect to the ESInet. However, if the PSAP deploys text to 9-1-1 with the direct IP solution prior to NG9-1-1 migration, these firewalls will already have been purchased and can be used for both purposes.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **March 2022**. This replacement is after their planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has not yet deployed text to 9-1-1. Since their deployment for NG9-1-1 is scheduled before the new deadline for text to 9-1-1 deployment, they will deploy it with NG9-1-1 as a direct IP service integrated with their CHE. The cost to implement this will be covered by the Board.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Superion**
- CAD software version: **One Solution 17.5**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Superion (integrated in CAD)**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **One Solution 17.5**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **Exacom**
- Logging Recorder Model: **Time Gate**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **10.1.0.4**
- Audio Origination Point: **Position-based**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **Vesta Analytics 3.2**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **Motorola**

Since the Board provides all required upgrades to ECaTS through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP, any required upgrades to the local data analytics system will be the responsibility of the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently uses **Everbridge** as their outcall notification system. AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has one open grant:

1. **FY19 – CAD - $75,000**

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **City of Lynchburg GIS** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of **Lynchburg GIS** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be

available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **99.5%**
- Address Point – **98.1%**

The **City of Lynchburg** already meets both goals. If the PSAP desires a higher match rate, the analysis determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **99.2%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no

duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **8**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **20**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **1**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **291**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **20**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Lynchburg** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources, at least 3 months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **one ESN** for their area of responsibility. **Lynchburg GIS** has an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to

as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.
>
> **Transitional SIP** - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to

the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

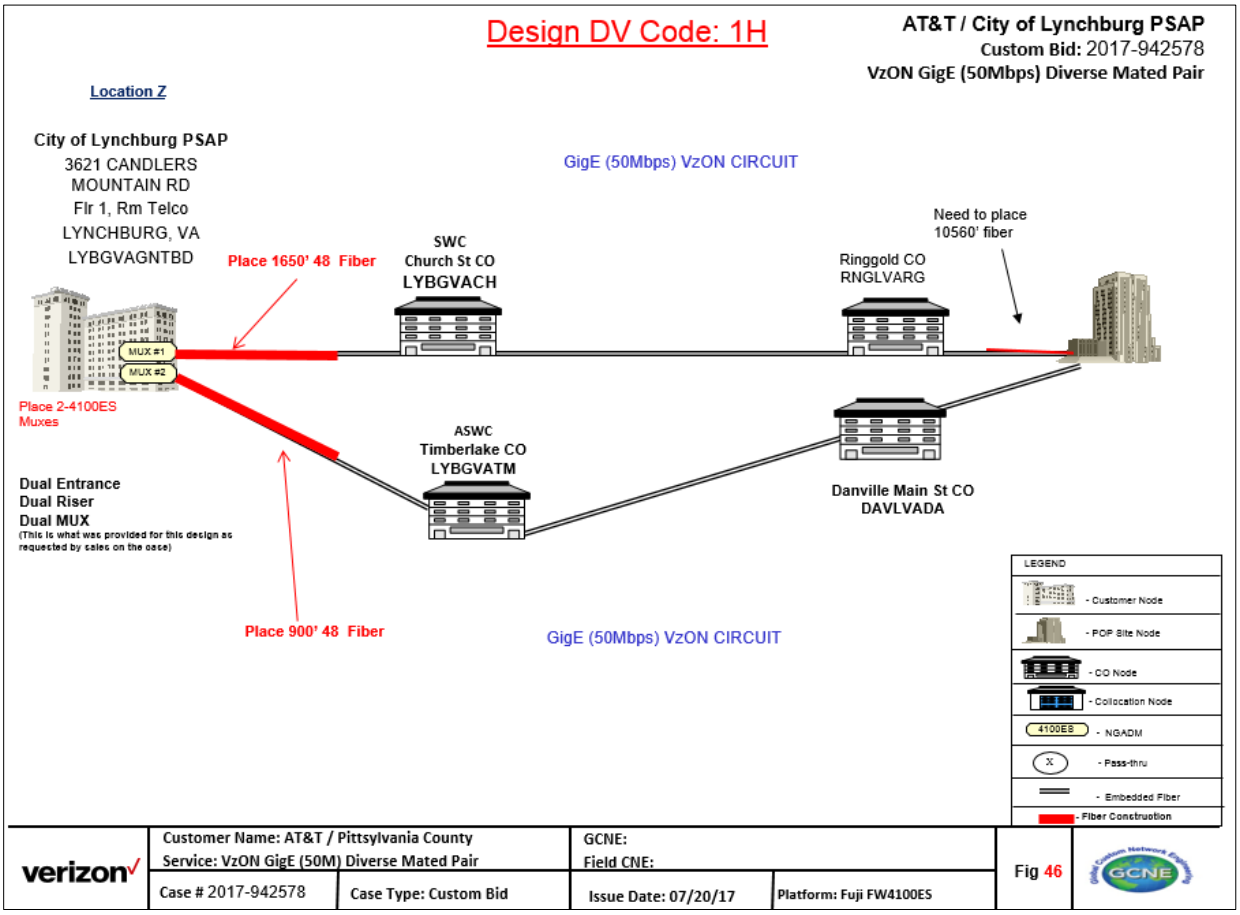
- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Verizon**
- ALI database provider: **Verizon**
- Selective router pair(s): **Danville/Lynchburg**
- Trunk counts (all): **20**
    - Wireline: **6**
    - Wireless: **8**
    - SIP: **0**
    - Administrative: **6**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999%

availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Lynchburg** PSAP are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$340,119.77**, which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan which states that if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, or should just the network be unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, incoming calls are redirected to **Lynchburg's backup** facility at the **Central Virginia Criminal Justice Training Academy, 900 Church St, Lynchburg**.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan

during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.

- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	Verizon	1,660,182	January 2020 – June 2020
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	**Verizon**	**320,247**	**July 2020 – December 2020**
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Lynchburg PSAP's** deployment window will be **July 2020 – December 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not

completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$30,000	i3 deployment services
CHE replacement	$150,000	Replacement planned for FY22
Text-to-911	$30,000	Firewalls and professional services
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Rack space is available
Diverse connectivity costs	$340,119.77	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Not required
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$16,790.70	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$571,910.47	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$10,576.93** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$8,076.50** The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$2,500.43**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

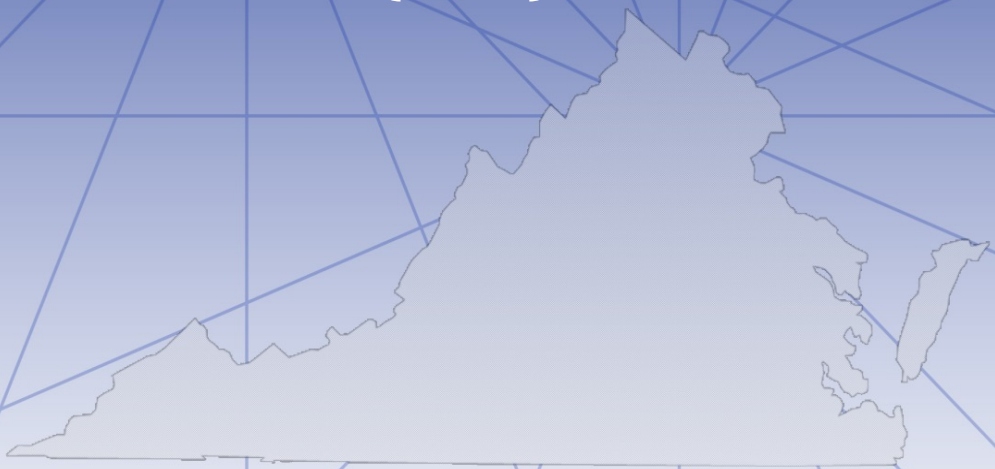
Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$571,910.47
Recurring (over 24 months)	$60,010.32
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)



August 29, 2019

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's award needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, ISP staff will prepare a decision brief to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Lynchburg Department of Emergency Services

CONTACT TITLE: Director

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Melissa

CONTACT LAST NAME: Foster

ADDRESS 1: 3621 Candlers Mountain Rd

ADDRESS 2: Click here to enter text

CITY: Lynchburg

ZIP CODE: 24502

CONTACT EMAIL: melissa.foster@lynchburgva.gov

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 4344554285

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 4344015192

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: Click here to enter text

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ 631,920.79

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: November 1, 2018

Procurement Vehicle: Fairfax Contract with AT&T

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Lynchburg City
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Lynchburg PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Melissa Foster** shall be the primary contact.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Lynchburg PSAP** will need to upgrade their current Vesta 911 software or have in place an i3 functional CHE that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **Motorola**
- CHE model: **Vesta 911**
- CHE version number (clients): **6.1**
- CHE version number (server): **6.1**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Carousel Industries**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **2**
- SIP capable: **Yes**

This CHE has been determined to be SIP capable, but will require an upgrade to Vesta 7.2 to implement the full i3 interface. This upgrade will require the purchase of two firewalls to connect to the ESInet. However, if the PSAP deploys text to 9-1-1 with the direct IP solution prior to NG9-1-1 migration, these firewalls will already have been purchased and can be used for both purposes.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **March 2022**. This replacement is after their planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has not yet deployed text to 9-1-1. Since their deployment for NG9-1-1 is scheduled before the new deadline for text to 9-1-1 deployment, they will deploy it with NG9-1-1 as a direct IP service integrated with their CHE. The cost to implement this will be covered by the Board.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Superion**
- CAD software version: **One Solution 17.5**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Superion (integrated in CAD)**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **One Solution 17.5**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **Exacom**
- Logging Recorder Model: **Time Gate**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **10.1.0.4**
- Audio Origination Point: **Position-based**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **Vesta Analytics 3.2**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **Motorola**

Since the Board provides all required upgrades to ECaTS through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP, any required upgrades to the local data analytics system will be the responsibility of the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently uses **Everbridge** as their outcall notification system. AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has one open grant:

1. **FY19 – CAD - $75,000**

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **City of Lynchburg GIS** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of **Lynchburg GIS** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be

available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **99.5%**
- Address Point – **98.1%**

The **City of Lynchburg** already meets both goals. If the PSAP desires a higher match rate, the analysis determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **99.2%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no

duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **8**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **20**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **1**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **291**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **20**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Lynchburg** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources, at least 3 months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **one ESN** for their area of responsibility. **Lynchburg GIS** has an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to

as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.
>
> **Transitional SIP** - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to

the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

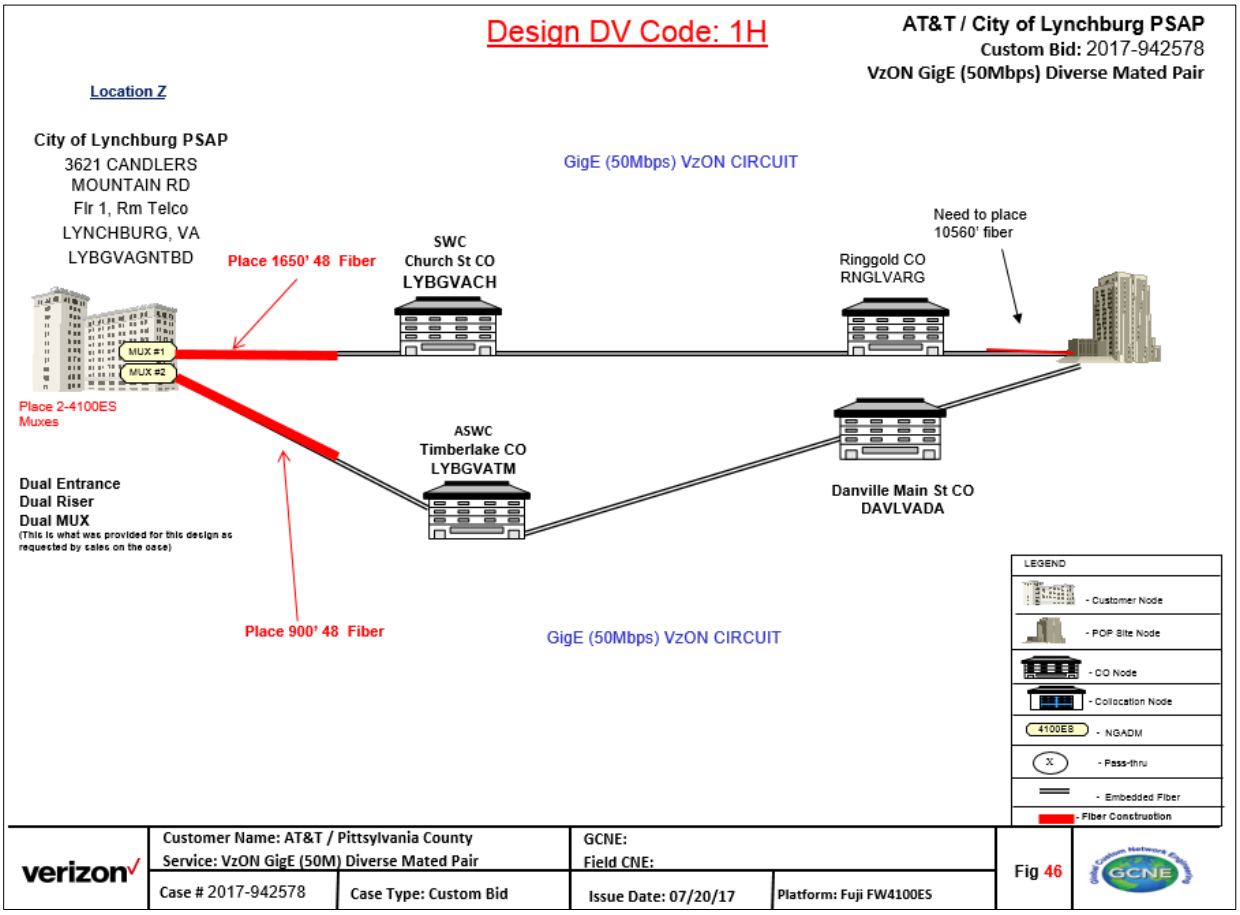
- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Verizon**
- ALI database provider: **Verizon**
- Selective router pair(s): **Danville/Lynchburg**
- Trunk counts (all): **20**
    - Wireline: **6**
    - Wireless: **8**
    - SIP: **0**
    - Administrative: **6**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999%

availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Lynchburg** PSAP are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$340,119.77**, which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan which states that if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, or should just the network be unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, incoming calls are redirected to **Lynchburg's backup** facility at the **Central Virginia Criminal Justice Training Academy, 900 Church St, Lynchburg**.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan

during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.

- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	Verizon	1,660,182	January 2020 – June 2020
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	**Verizon**	**320,247**	**July 2020 – December 2020**
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Lynchburg PSAP's** deployment window will be **July 2020 – December 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not

completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$30,000	i3 deployment services
CHE replacement	$150,000	Replacement planned for FY22
Text-to-911	$30,000	Firewalls and professional services
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Rack space is available
Diverse connectivity costs	$340,119.77	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Not required
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$16,790.70	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$571,910.47	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$10,576.93** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$8,076.50** The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$2,500.43**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

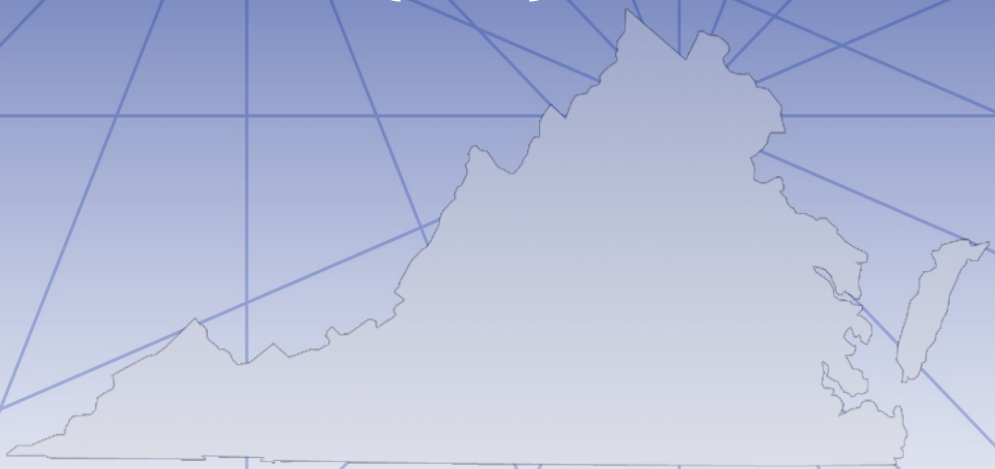
Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$571,910.47
Recurring (over 24 months)	$60,010.32
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)



August 29, 2019

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's award needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, ISP staff will prepare a decision brief to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Lynchburg Department of Emergency Services

CONTACT TITLE: Director

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Melissa

CONTACT LAST NAME: Foster

ADDRESS 1: 3621 Candlers Mountain Rd

ADDRESS 2: Click here to enter text

CITY: Lynchburg

ZIP CODE: 24502

CONTACT EMAIL: melissa.foster@lynchburgva.gov

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 4344554285

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 4344015192

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: Click here to enter text

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ 631,920.79

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: November 1, 2018

Procurement Vehicle: Fairfax Contract with AT&T

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Lunenburg County
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Lunenburg County PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **DJ Penland** shall be the primary contacts.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Lunenburg County PSAP** will need to have i3-capable call handling equipment in place that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **Motorola**
- CHE model: **Sentinel Patriot**
- CHE version number (clients): **Sentinel 3.3**
- CHE version number (server): **Patriot 3.3**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **CenturyLink**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **2**
- SIP capable: No

This CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable and will likely need to be replaced. The PSAP has a current PSAP grant for CHE replacement. The PSAP indicates they have no plans to replace their CHE in the next three years. If this is not accomplished until after the NG9-1-1 migration, an interim solution will be needed to connect the existing CHE to the ESInet. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet. When it is deployed, the new CHE can be migrated to i3 call routing. There will be no functionality loss while using the interim solution. The voice call and data will be delivered as IP (SIP), but then will be converted back to analog as required by the current CHE using a legacy PSAP gateway (LPG).

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has not yet deployed text to 9-1-1. Since their deployment for NG9-1-1 is scheduled before the new deadline for text to 9-1-1 deployment, they will deploy it with NG9-1-1 as a direct IP service integrated with their CHE. The cost to implement this will be covered by the Board.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **ID Networks**
- CAD software version: **IBR Plus**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **RS232**

This CAD system has been determined to no longer be vendor supported. The PSAP will need to upgrade with the deployment of NG9-1-1. They currently have a FY19 CAD grant in the amount of $75,000.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **MSAG Data Consultants**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **Eagle**
- Method of data transfer: **RS232**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **NICE**
- Logging Recorder Model: **RevCord**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **most recent**
- Audio Origination Point: **Both position and trunk based**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **ECaTS and Aurora are used equally**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **ECaTS and Motorola**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP. Aurora has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1 if it is upgraded with the CHE upgrade.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently uses **CodeRed** as their outcall notification system. AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is currently or will be available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has two open grants:

1. **FY18 – NG9-1-1 GIS – $114,214.00**
2. **FY19 – CAD - $75,000**

To ensure the grant funds support the migration to NG9-1-1, the PSAP should, to the extent practical, use funding from the FY18 regional GIS grant to correct geospatial issues identified in the following section.

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **MSAG Data Consultants** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of **Lunenburg County** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used

by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **79.1%**
- Address Point – **90.6%**

The primary issue with the RCL data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **81.6%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **93.8%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While

many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **0**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **13**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **0**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **12**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **14**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Lunenburg County** will need to resolve these issues through a GIS consultant, at least 3 months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between GIS sources within a PSAP and between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. GIS features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary for geometric continuity and attribute consistency.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is the end-state goal for full i3 implementation since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP

has 20 ESNs for their area of responsibility. **Lunenburg County** has an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing GIS data to the AT&T Spatial Interface. Localities wishing to use existing internal tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to review and resolve error and discrepancy reports within the timeframe required by AT&T and periodically provide updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important localities document GIS data maintenance workflows to ensure maintenance activities engage all responsible entities. It is equally important to ensure GIS maintenance workflows and procedures are updated to be compatible with discrepancy management required to support NG9-1-1. NG9-1-1 will introduce additional maintenance issues such as periodically reviewing conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice

data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.

Transitional SIP - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

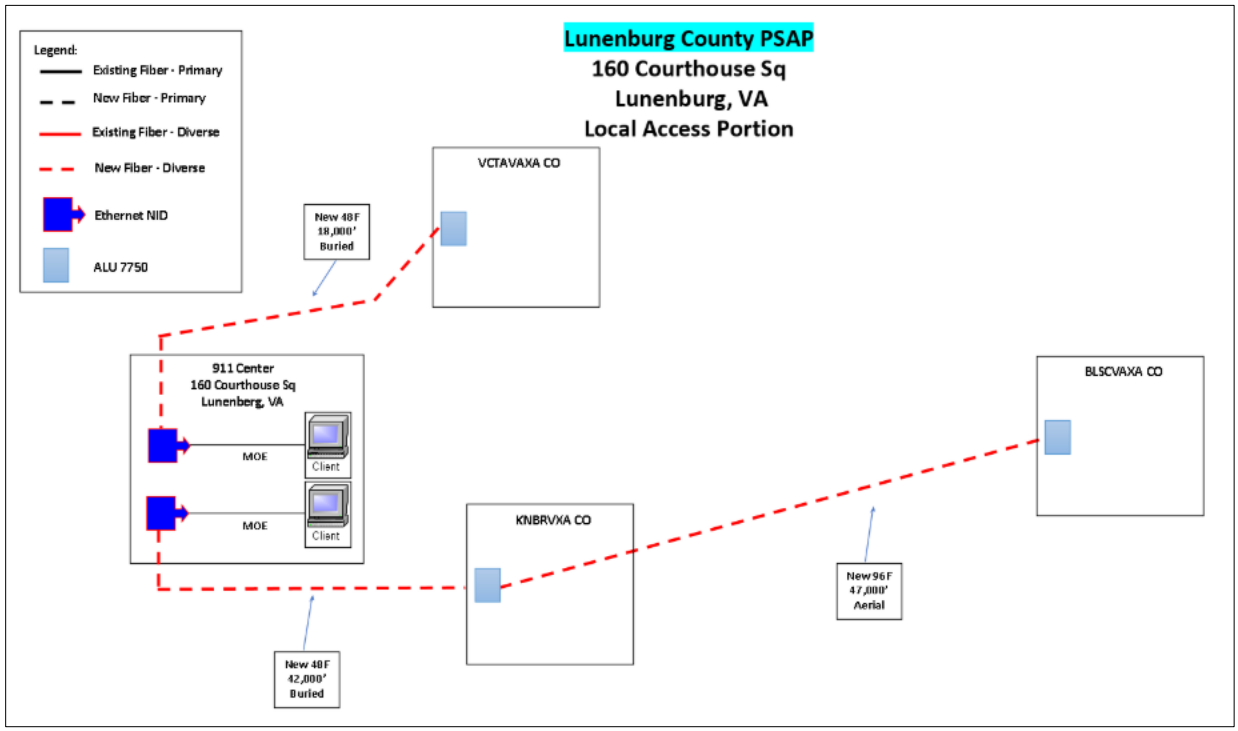
- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Century Link**
- ALI database provider: **Century Link**
- Selective router pair(s): **Charlottesville/ Farmville** and **Chester/Richmond Stuart**
- Trunk counts (all): **11**
    - Wireline: **3**
    - Wireless: **4**
    - SIP:
    - Administrative: **4**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be

discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Lunenburg County** PSAP are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$571,000** which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan. If the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason calls are forwarded to the **Nottoway PSAP**. If the 9-1-1 network is unavailable calls receive a fast busy signal.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps need to be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	**Verizon**	**1,660,182**	**January 2020 – June 2020**
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Lunenburg County PSAP's** deployment window will be **January 2020 – June 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not

completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$30,000	i3 deployment services
CHE replacement	$150,000	Replacement planned in FY19/20
Text-to-911	$30,000	Firewalls and professional services
CAD upgrade	$0	Currently have grant funds
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Rack space is available
Diverse connectivity costs	$571,000	107K feet of new fiber
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Currently using grant funds
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$1,804.20	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$787,804.20	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$3,990.61** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$2,164.83**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$1,825.78**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$787,804.20
Recurring (over 24 months)	$43,818.72
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Lunenburg County Sheriff's Office

CONTACT TITLE: Major

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Donald

CONTACT LAST NAME: Penland, Jr.

ADDRESS 1: 160 Courthouse Square

ADDRESS 2: Click here to enter text

CITY: Lunenburg

ZIP CODE: 23952

CONTACT EMAIL: djpenland@lunenburgva.net

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 434-696-4452

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 434-298-8308

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 434-696-2531

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ $831,622.92

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: November 1, 2018

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

King and Queen County
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **King and Queen County PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Greg Hunter** shall be the primary contacts.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **King and Queen County PSAP** will need to have i3-capable call handling equipment in place that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **Motorola**
- CHE model: **Sentinel**
- CHE version number (clients): **4.1**
- CHE version number (server): **4.1**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Gately Communications**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **2**
- SIP capable: **No**

This CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable and will likely need to be replaced. The PSAP has a current PSAP grant for CHE replacement. The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in the **next two years**. If this is planned after the NG9-1-1 migration, an interim solution will be needed to connect the existing CHE to the ESInet. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet. When it is deployed, the new CHE can be migrated to i3 call routing. There will be no functionality loss while using the interim solution. The voice call and data will be delivered as IP (SIP), but then will be converted back to analog as required by the current CHE using a legacy PSAP gateway (LPG).

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has not yet deployed text to 9-1-1. Since their deployment for NG9-1-1 is scheduled before the new deadline for text to 9-1-1 deployment, they will deploy it with NG9-1-1 as a direct IP service integrated with their CHE. The cost to implement this will be covered by the Board.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **ID Networks**
- CAD software version: **Currently deploying most recent release.**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **IP**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **ID Networks (integrated with CAD)**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **Most recent**
- Method of data transfer: **IP**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **Eventide**
- Logging Recorder Model:
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **Newest release; just installed**
- Audio Origination Point: **Both trunk-based and position-based**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **ECaTS**
- Data Analytics Vendor: Motorola and **ECaTS**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently does not have an outcall notification system. If one is implemented, AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is currently or will be available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has two open grants:

1. **FY18 – NG9-1-1 GIS –Shared Services grant - $515,728.86**
2. **FY19 – NG9-1-1 GIS – Shared Services grant – $32,075.00**

To ensure the grant funds support the migration to NG9-1-1, the PSAP should, to the extent practical, use funding from the FY18 and FY19 regional GIS grant to correct geospatial issues identified in the following section.

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, the **King and Queen County GIS** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of the **King and Queen County GIS** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode

against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **95.4%**
- Address Point – **94.1%**

The primary issue with the RCL data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **98.2%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **96.7%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data.

These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **0**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **0**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **0**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **0**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **0**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **King and Queen County** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources, at least 3 months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has 5 ESNs for their

area of responsibility. **King and Queen County** maintains an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI

lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.

Transitional SIP - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the GIS data, geospatial routing could be implemented with just a little work, but the CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable. Since there is no firm date for upgrading the CHE, **King and Queen County** will likely need to initially deploy an interim solution to get connected to the ESInet.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Verizon**
- ALI database provider: **Verizon**
- Selective router pair(s): **Chester/Richmond Stuart**
- Trunk counts (all): **12**
    - Wireline: **4**
    - Wireless: **4**
    - SIP: **0**
    - Administrative: **4**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast

busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP. Unfortunately, the results for the **King and Queen County PSAP** are that diversity is not currently available. Redundant connectivity will instead be provided. If a diversity option becomes available in the future, the funding for such a solution could be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP does not have a disaster recovery plan, for if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, or if the 9-1-1 network is unavailable. They are in discussions with **Essex County** to serve as the back-up in either situation.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with

intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	**Verizon**	**1,660,182**	**January 2020 – June 2020**
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **King and Queen County PSAP's** deployment window will be **January 2020 – June 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$30,000	i3 deployment services
CHE replacement	$150,000	Replacement in FY20

Text-to-911	$30,000	Integrated text solution
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Rack space is available
Diverse connectivity costs	$0	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Currently using grant funds
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$465.60	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$215,465.60	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$3,429.25** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$212.67**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$3,216.58**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

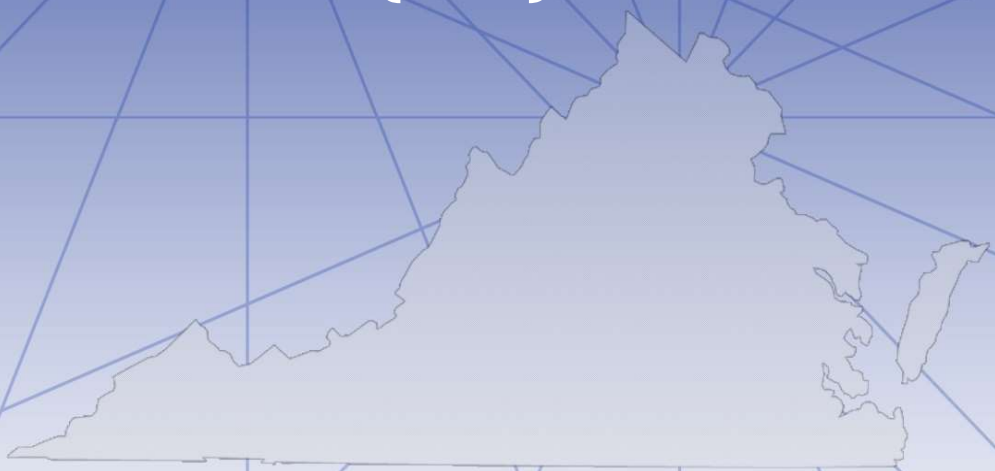
The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$215,465.60
Recurring (over 24 months)	$77,197.92
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)



August 29, 2019

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

PSAP/GIS Specific NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's award needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, ISP staff will prepare a decision brief to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: King and Queen County

CONTACT TITLE: Coordinator

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Greg

CONTACT LAST NAME: Hunter

ADDRESS 1: 242 Allens Circle

ADDRESS 2: Click here to enter text

CITY: King and Queen CH

ZIP CODE: 23085

CONTACT EMAIL: ghunter@kingandqueenco.net

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 804-785-5975

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 804-592-7920

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 804-785-5999

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ 292,663.52

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: November 1, 2018

Procurement Vehicle: Fairfax Contract

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Henrico County
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Henrico County PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Tom McLaughlin** shall be the primary contact.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Henrico County** PSAP will be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **West**
- CHE model: **Viper**
- CHE version number (clients): **Power911 v6.1**
- CHE version number (server): **Viper 5.1.0.49**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **West**
- CHE Geodiversity: **Yes; Core A at the Henrico County PSAP. Core B is at the Richmond PSAP.**
- Number of positions: **31**
- SIP capable: **Yes**

This CHE has been determined to be i3 capable. The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **January 2022**. This is after the planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. Prior to this requirement, **Henrico County** has implemented the direct IP solution for text to 9-1-1. No additional upgrade or change is required with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense.

Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Henrico County IT**
- CAD software version: **CAD 24x7**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **CAT6 from CHE to serial converter**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Henrico County IT**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **CAD 24x7**
- Method of data transfer: **CAT6 from CHE to serial converter**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **NICE**
- Logging Recorder Model: **Inform**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **7.2.0.206 UP5**
- Audio Origination Point: **Most 9-1-1 and administrative lines are position based. Some non 9-1-1 are recorded by VOIP. All radio traffic is recorded at the trunk**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **Both ECaTS and PowerMIS are used equally.**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **ECaTS and West**

PowerMIS will soon be end-of-life and West will be migrating to the ECaTS platform as their primary MIS. The PSAP may want to consider fully utilizing ECaTS. All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently uses **CodeRed** as their outcall notification system. AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is currently or will be available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP does not currently have any open grants.

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **Henrico County GIS** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of the GIS department to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be

resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **89.4%**
- Address Point – **88.8%**

The primary issue with the RCL data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **90.8%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **90.5%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **2**

- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **1**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **435**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **55**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **56**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Henrico County** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources, at least 3 months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **one ESN** for their area of responsibility. **Henrico County** GIS does not maintain an ESN boundary layer depicting this area. Since this layer is the same as the PSAP boundary layer it will be created at the same time. Once it is, they can utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

Legacy PSAP Gateway - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.

Transitional SIP - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

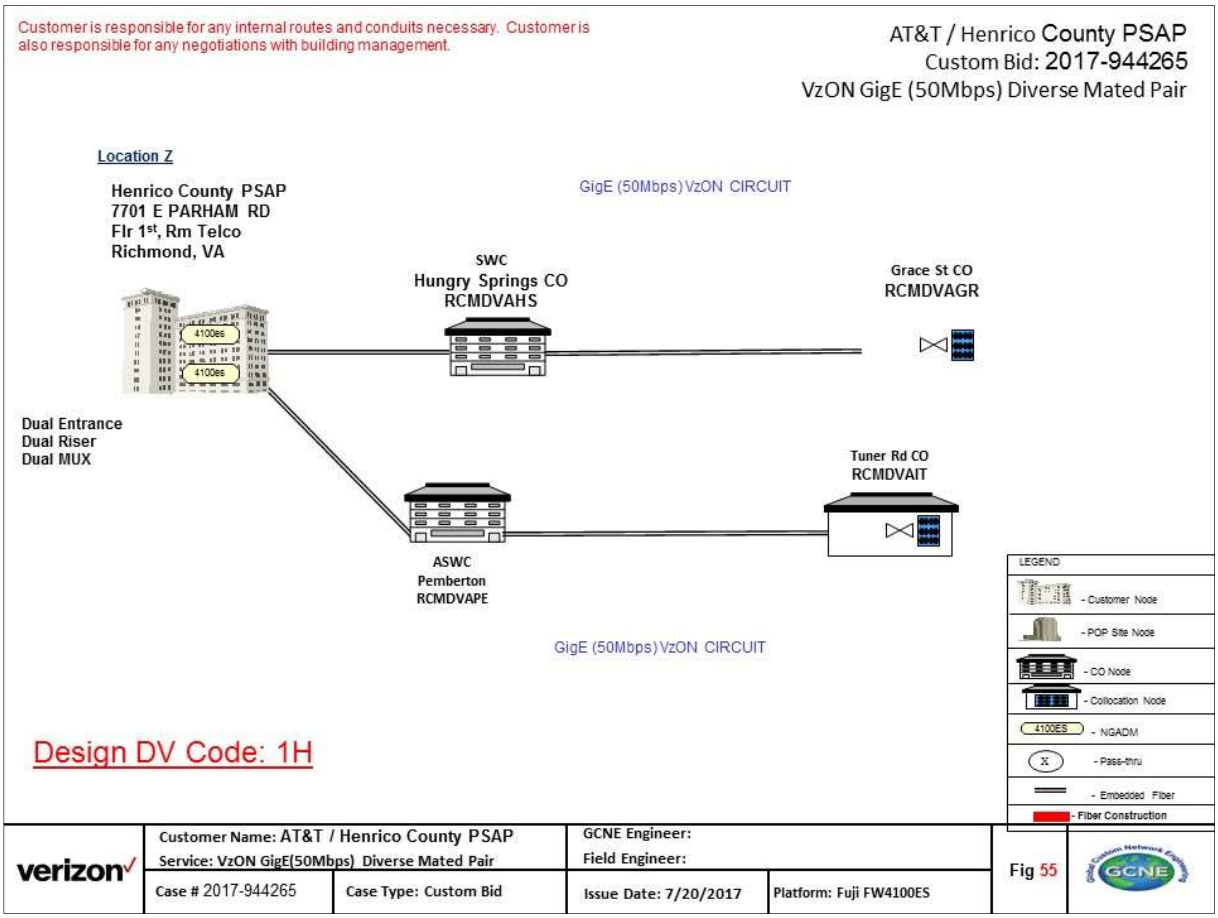
- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Verizon**
- ALI database provider: **Verizon**
- Selective router pair(s): **Chester/Richmond Stuart**
- Trunk counts (all): **35**
    - Wireline: **12**
    - Wireless: **12**
    - SIP: **0**
    - Administrative: **11**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not

available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Henrico County** PSAP are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$18,306.46**, which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan, which states that if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, or network be unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, calls are rerouted to **Richmond City PSAP.**

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.

- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	**Verizon**	**1,660,182**	**January 2020 – June 2020**
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Henrico County PSAP's** deployment window will be **January 2020 – June 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$15,000	i3 licenses and services
CHE replacement	$150,000	Replacement planned for FY22
Text-to-911	$0	Deployed direct-IP text to 9-1-1
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	
Diverse connectivity costs	$18,306.46	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$80,781.60	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$269,088.06	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$37,631.40** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$23,266.22**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$14,365.18**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines

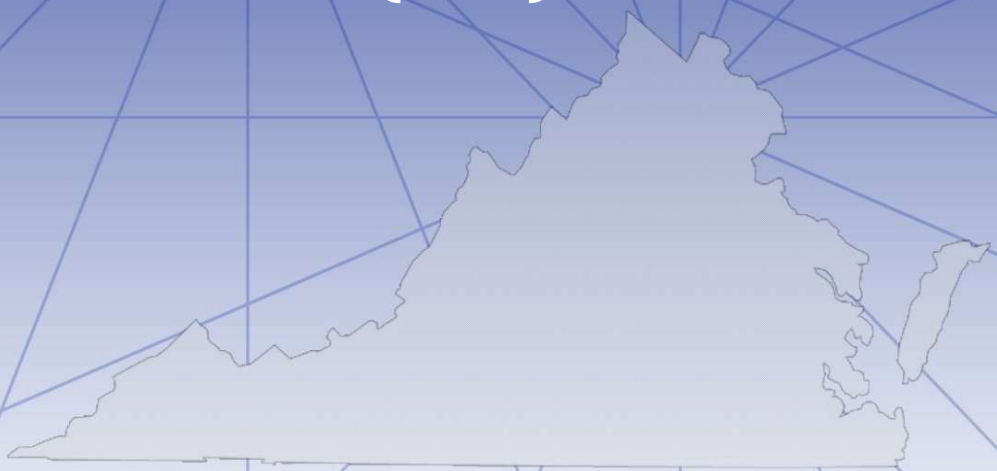
approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$269,088.06
Recurring (over 24 months)	$344,764.32
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)



May 24, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

PSAP/GIS Specific NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's MP needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, an additional PAL would need to be submitted to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Henrico County

CONTACT TITLE: IT Manager I

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Thomas (Tom)

CONTACT LAST NAME: McLaughlin

ADDRESS 1: Information Technology Department

ADDRESS 2: P.O. Box 90775

CITY: Henrico

ZIP CODE: 23273-0775

CONTACT EMAIL: mcl04@henrico.us

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 804-501-5761

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 804-317-2844

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 804-672-5990

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ 613,852.38

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: 11/01/2018

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

X☐ Yes ☐ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

City of Hampton
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **City of Hampton** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Michael Wisniewski** shall be the primary contact.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Hampton PSAP** will be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at:

https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **West**
- CHE model: **Viper**
- CHE version number (clients): **4.1**
- CHE version number (server): **4.1**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Third Party Contractor**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **12**
- SIP capable: **Yes**

This CHE has been determined to be SIP capable, but will require an upgrade to implement the full i3 interface. This upgrade should be at no cost assuming the PSAP has a current maintenance contract with a West service provider. The PSAP indicates no other plans to upgrade the CHE during the NG9-1-1 deployment period so if the upgrade cannot be completed by the deployment period, the PSAP can deploy NG9-1-1 with the current CHE using an interim solution to connect to the ESInet. The PSAP can then upgrade to full i3 at some point in the future.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has not yet deployed text to 9-1-1. Since their deployment for NG9-1-1 is before the new deadline for text to 9-1-1 deployment, they will deploy it with NG9-1-1 as a direct IP service integrated with their CHE.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Superion (Formerly HTE/Sungard/OSSI)**
- CAD software version: **One Solution**
- CAD interfaces: **ALI data interface**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial data**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Superion (Formerly HTE/Sungard/OSSI)**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **One Solution**
- Method of data transfer: **Through CAD**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **Applied Digital Solutions/Dictaphone/NICE**
- Logging Recorder Model:
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **7.2.0.206 (2017)**
- Audio Origination Point: **Both trunk-based or position-based.**

This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1. It is important to note that while trunk-based recording is possible with NG9-1-1, it will not mirror current functionality. Currently, with analog trunks, trunk-based recording allows the audio to be captured before the call is answered by the call taker and the call is still in queue. With an IP connection, the audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio

message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message).

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **ECaTS**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **West**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently does not use an outcall notification system. If one is implemented, AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is currently or will be available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has no open grants, as of April 1, 2018, that would impact NG9-1-1 deployment.

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, the **City of Hampton IT** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of the **City of Hampton IT** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be

completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **97.7%**
- Address Point – **97.8%**

The primary issue with the RCL and address point data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **99.0%** and for address point to **98.3%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more

matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **183**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **104**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **208**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **1,297**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **93**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, the **City of Hampton GIS** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources at least 3 months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between GIS sources within a PSAP and between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. GIS features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary for geometric continuity and attribute consistency.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is the end-state goal for full i3 implementation since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **five** ESNs for their area of responsibility. Since the **City of Hampton** does maintain an ESN boundary layer, they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to

as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing GIS data to the AT&T Spatial Interface. Localities wishing to use existing internal tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to review and resolve error and discrepancy reports within the timeframe required by AT&T and periodically provide updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important localities document GIS data maintenance workflows to ensure maintenance activities engage all responsible entities. It is equally important to ensure GIS maintenance workflows and procedures are updated to be compatible with discrepancy management required to support NG9-1-1. NG9-1-1 will introduce additional maintenance issues such as periodically reviewing conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.
>
> **Transitional SIP** - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or

firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

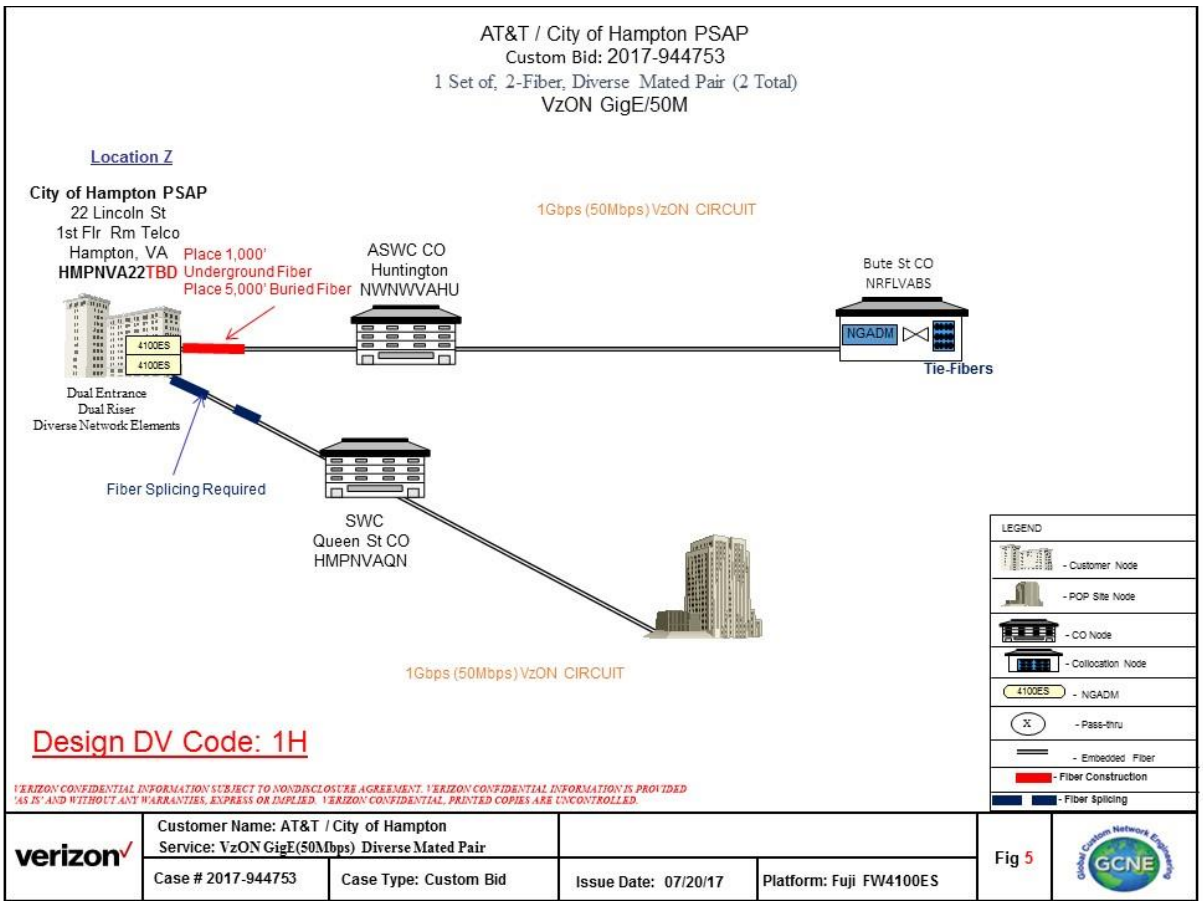
- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Verizon**
- ALI database provider: **Verizon**
- Selective router pair(s): **High Street/Jefferson Avenue**
- Trunk counts (all): **25**
    - Wireline: **6**
    - Wireless: **10**
    - Administrative: **9**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections,

but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Hampton PSAP** are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$38,078.28**, which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment. Once an address is established for the site of the to-be-constructed PSAP, this information will be updated to reflect any diversity needs at the new location.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan, which states that if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, the calls all transferred to the **York-Poquoson-Williamsburg PSAP**. Should just the network be unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, calls are rerouted to a 10-digit number within the PSAP.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	**Verizon**	**1,662,247**	**July 2019 – December 2019**
Stuart/Chester	Verizon	1,660,182	January 2020 – June 2020
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Hampton PSAP's** deployment window will be **July 2019 – December 2019**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$15,000	i3 licenses and services
CHE replacement	$150,000	CHE Replacement in FY2021
Text to 9-1-1	$0	Not required
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Not required
Diverse connectivity costs	$38,078.28	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Not required
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$28,576.20	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	Not required
Total	$236,654.48	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$16,260.63**, which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$16,892.96**. The estimated monthly savings to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$632.33**. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation

of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

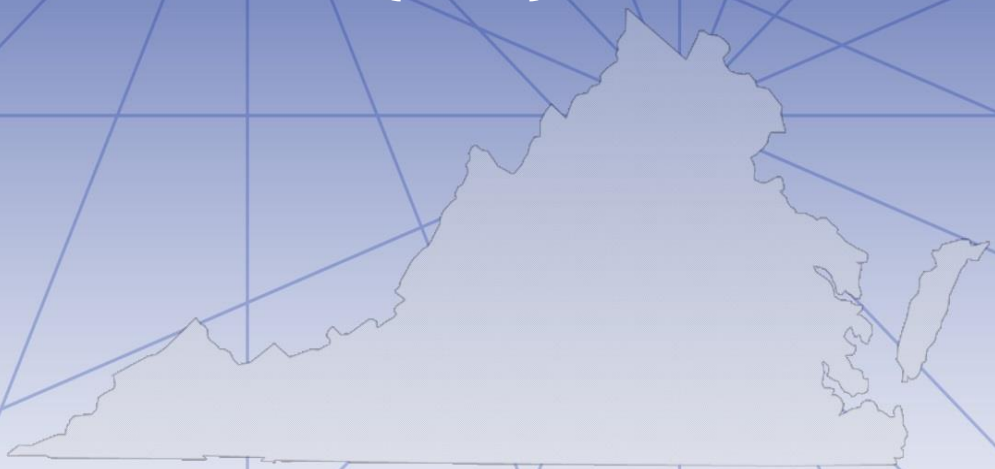
The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$236,654.48
Recurring (over 24 months)	$0
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)



May 24, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

PSAP/GIS Specific NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's MP needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, an additional PAL would need to be submitted to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: City of Hampton ECC

CONTACT TITLE: Sergeant

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Michael

CONTACT LAST NAME: Benjamin

ADDRESS 1: 40 Lincoln St.

ADDRESS 2: Click here to enter text

CITY: Hampton

ZIP CODE: 23669

CONTACT EMAIL: mbenjamin@hampton.gov

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 757-727-6007

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 757-846-8624

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 757-727-6030

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ 236,654.48

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: 11/01/2018

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Halifax County
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

PSAP/GIS Specific NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Halifax County PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Wendy Jones** shall be the primary contact.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Halifax County PSAP** will need to upgrade their current Vesta 911 software or have in place an i3 functional CHE that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **Motorola**
- CHE model: **Vesta 911**
- CHE version number (clients): **4.2**
- CHE version number (server): **4.2**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Century Link**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **5**
- SIP capable: **Yes**

This CHE has been determined to be SIP capable, but will require an upgrade to Vesta 7.2 to implement the full i3 interface. This upgrade will require the purchase of two firewalls to connect to the ESInet. However, if the PSAP deploys text to 9-1-1 with the direct IP solution prior to NG9-1-1 migration, these firewalls will already have been purchased and can be used for both purposes.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **July 2019**. This is before their planned NG9-1-1 migration; therefore, funding for this will be available to the PSAP in fiscal year 2020. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has not yet deployed text to 9-1-1. Since their deployment for NG9-1-1 is scheduled before the new deadline for text to 9-1-1 deployment, they will deploy it with NG9-1-1 as a direct IP service integrated with their CHE. The cost to implement this will be covered by the Board.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Shield Technology Corp.**
- CAD software version: **Shieldware v7.0.18**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial RJ232**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrades or modifications with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Shield Technology Corp. (integrated with CAD)**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **Shieldware v7.0.18**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial RJ232**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **NICE**
- Logging Recorder Model: **Call Focus 3**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **9.60 sp5**
- Audio Origination Point: **Trunks and positions**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **Aurora**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **Motorola**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently uses **CivicReady** as their outcall notification system. AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has two open grants:

1. **FY18 – Mapping - $150,000**
2. **FY18 – NG9-1-1 GIS (shared services; host PSAP) - $45,000**

To ensure the grant funds support the migration to NG9-1-1, the PSAP should, to the extent practical, use funding from the FY18 regional GIS grant to correct geospatial issues identified in the following section.

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **Southside Planning District Commission (PDC)** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of the **Southside PDC** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met,

the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **84.5%**
- Address Point – **73.8%**

The primary issue with the RCL data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **92.0%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **86.7%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data.

These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **170**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **55**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **7**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **490**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **386**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Halifax County** will need to resolve these issues through the **SSPDC** using existing grant funds, at least three months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **19 ESNs** for their

area of responsibility. **Halifax County** has an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI

lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.

Transitional SIP - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

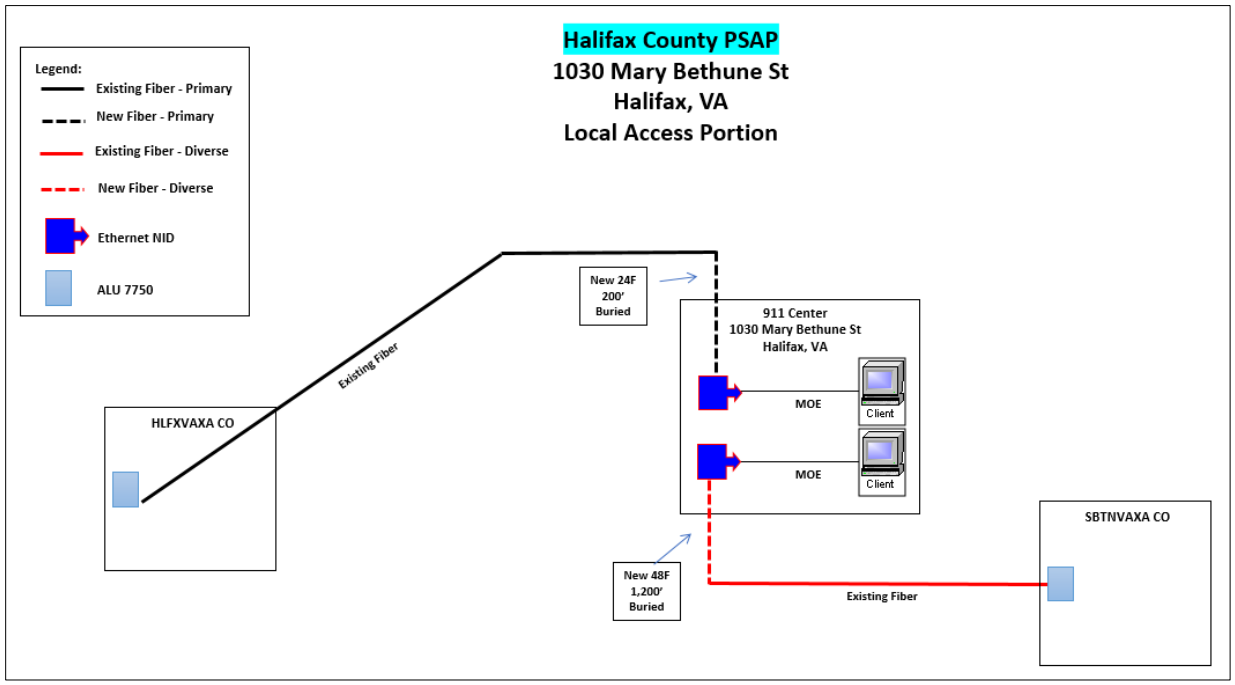
- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **CenturyLink**
- ALI database provider: **CenturyLink**
- Selective router pair(s): **Charlottesville/Farmville**
- Trunk counts (all): **16**
    - Wireline: **6**
    - Wireless: **4**
    - SIP: **0**
    - Administrative: **6**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast

busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Halifax County** PSAP are as follows:



There is no additional cost for this diverse connectivity; however, there is a one-time **$82,000** charge for all CenturyLink sites. That cost will be provided by the Board as part of the first PSAP's funding submission that choses the AT&T solution.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan which states that if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, or should just the network be unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, incoming calls are routed to **10-digit administrative lines.**

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan

during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.

- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	Verizon	1,660,182	January 2020 – June 2020
Charlottesville/Farmville	**CenturyLink**	**403,369**	**July 2020 – December 2020**
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Halifax County PSAP's** deployment window will be **July 2020 – December 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not

completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE replacement	$30,000	i3 configuration and services
CHE upgrade	$150,000	Replacement in FY20
Text-to-911	$30,000	Firewalls and professional services
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Rack space is available
Diverse connectivity costs	$0	$82,000 if first CenturyLink PSAP
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Not required
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$5,208.90	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$220,208.90	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$6,224.39** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$3,159.00**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$3,065.39**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

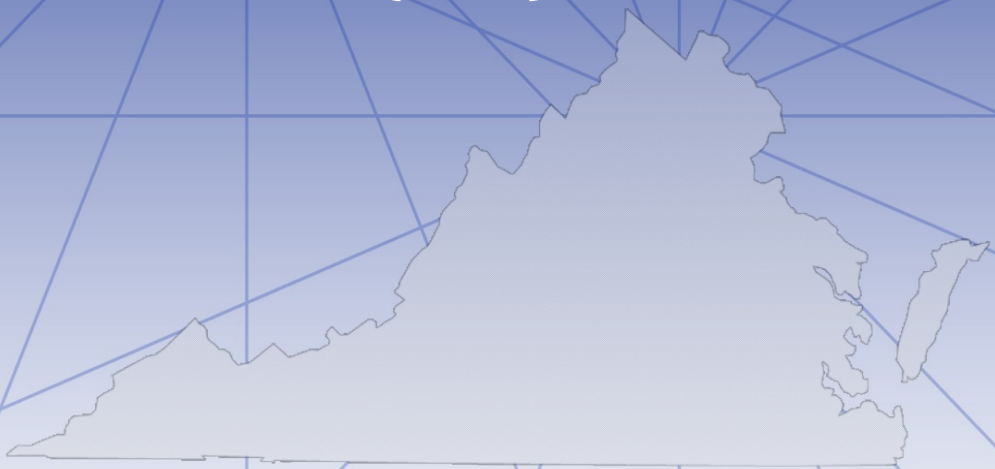
Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$220,208.90
Recurring (over 24 months)	$73,569.36
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)



August 29, 2019

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's award needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, ISP staff will prepare a decision brief to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Halifax County E-911 Communications Center

CONTACT TITLE: E-911 Director

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Wendy

CONTACT LAST NAME: Jones

ADDRESS 1: 1040 Mary Bethune St

ADDRESS 2: PO Box 699

CITY: Halifax

ZIP CODE: 24558

CONTACT EMAIL: hce911@co.halifax.va.us

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 434-476-1784

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 434-446-2061

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 434-476-5300

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ ~~Enter amount in dollars and cents~~293,778.26

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: November 1, 2018

Procurement Vehicle: AT&T

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

VITA

9-1-1

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Dinwiddie County
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Dinwiddie County PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Denise Crowder** shall be the primary contacts.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Dinwiddie County PSAP** will need to have i3-capable call handling equipment in place that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **West**
- CHE model: **Viper**
- CHE version number (clients): **Power911 v5.3.144**
- CHE version number (server): **4.1 SP3**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **West**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **6**
- SIP capable: **Yes**

This CHE will require an upgrade to, at a minimum, Viper 5.1 and Power911 6.4 to implement the full i3 interface. This upgrade will require the purchase of two firewalls to connect to the ESInet. However, if the PSAP deploys text to 9-1-1 with the direct IP solution prior to NG9-1-1 migration, these firewalls will already have been purchased and can be used for both purposes.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **May 2023**. This is after the planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. Prior to this requirement, **Dinwiddie County** has implemented the direct IP solution for text to 9-1-1. No additional upgrade or change is required with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Caliber**
- CAD software version: **CAD 10.5.3.133**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **Digiport (serial)**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Caliber (integrated with CAD)**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **10.5.3.133**
- Method of data transfer:

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **HigherGround**
- Logging Recorder Model:
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **2.5.2014.909**
- Audio Origination Point: **Both position and trunk based**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **ECaTS**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **ECaTS**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently uses **Active911** as their outcall notification system. AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is currently or will be available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has one open grant:

1. **FY18 – CHE - $150,000**

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **WorldView Solutions, Inc**. maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of the **Dinwiddie County via Worldview Solutions, Inc.** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be

available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **65.0%**
- Address Point – **61.1%**

The primary issue with the RCL data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **87.8%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **83.1%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when

routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **22**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **45**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **0**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **28**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **39**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Dinwiddie County** will need to resolve these issues through use of a contractor, at least 3 months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between GIS sources within a PSAP and between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. GIS features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary for geometric continuity and attribute consistency.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is the end-state goal for full i3 implementation since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **one** ESN for their area of responsibility. **Dinwiddie County via Worldview Solutions, Inc.** maintains an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not

part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing GIS data to the AT&T Spatial Interface. Localities wishing to use existing internal tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to review and resolve error and discrepancy reports within the timeframe required by AT&T and periodically provide updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important localities document GIS data maintenance workflows to ensure maintenance activities engage all responsible entities. It is equally important to ensure GIS maintenance workflows and procedures are updated to be compatible with discrepancy management required to support NG9-1-1. NG9-1-1 will introduce additional maintenance issues such as periodically reviewing conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.

Transitional SIP - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

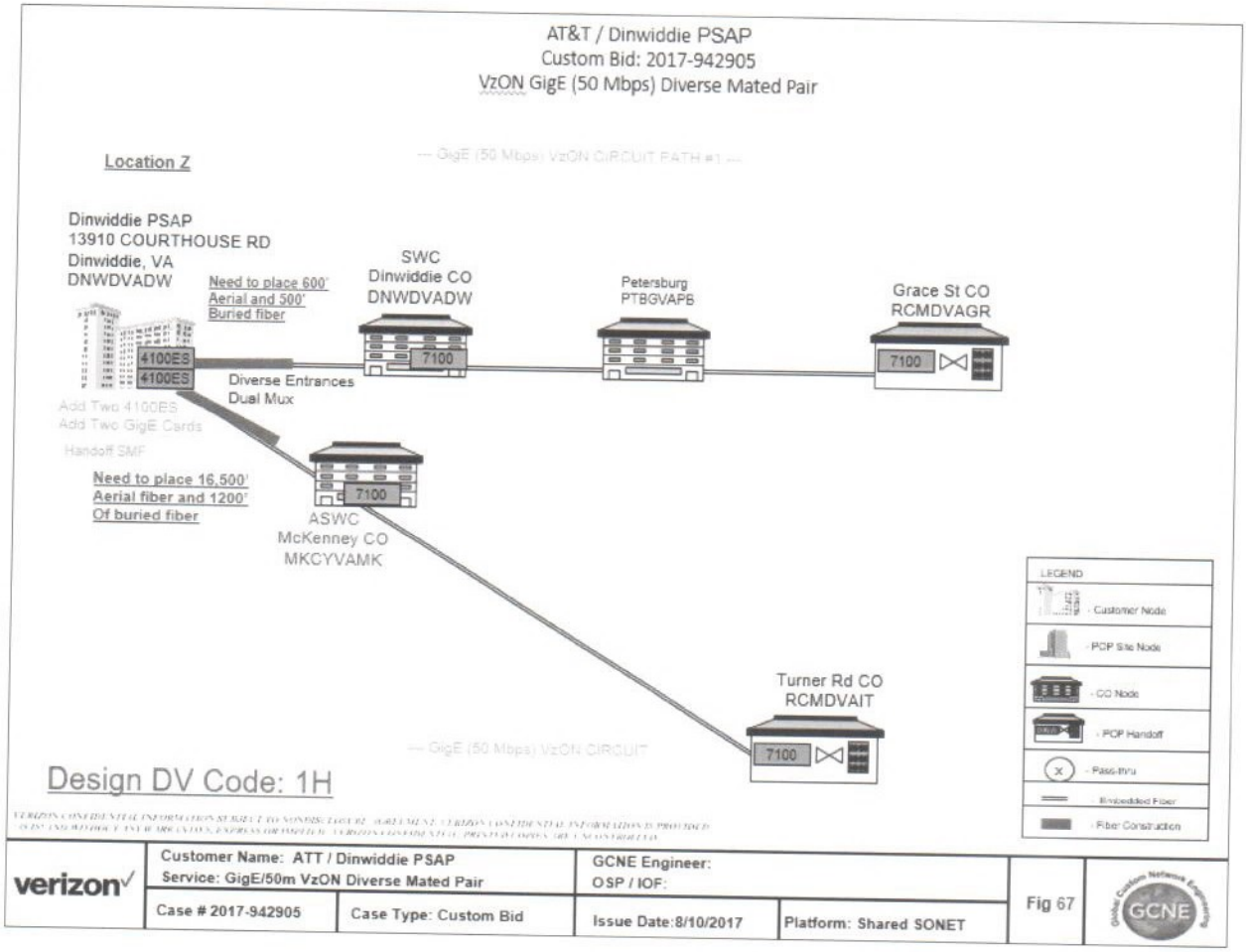
The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Verizon**
- ALI database provider: **Verizon**
- Selective router pair(s): **Chester/Richmond Stuart**
- Trunk counts (all): **12**
    - Wireline: **4**
    - Wireless: **4**
    - SIP:
    - Administrative: **4**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Dinwiddie County** PSAP are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is $**571,002.94** which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan. If the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, or if the 9-1-1 network is unavailable calls will be forwarded to the **Prince George County PSAP**.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps need to be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than

supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	**Verizon**	**1,660,182**	**January 2020 – June 2020**
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021

Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Dinwiddie County** PSAP's deployment window will be **January 2020 – June 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$15,000	i3 deployment services
CHE replacement	$0	New system in May 2018
Text-to-911	$0	Currently has direct IP text to 911
CAD upgrade	$0	
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	
Diverse connectivity costs	$571,002.94	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$30,000	No internal GIS data maintenance
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$1,746.00	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$622,748.94	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$5,614.67** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$2,266.00**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$3,348.67**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$622,748.94
Recurring (over 24 months)	$80,368.08
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

VITA

9-1-1

Commonwealth of Virginia Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

August 29, 2019

www.vita.virginia.gov

PSAP/GIS Specific NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's award needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, ISP staff will prepare a decision brief to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Dinwiddie County Fire/EMS

CONTACT TITLE: Director

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Denice

CONTACT LAST NAME: Crowder

ADDRESS 1: 13850 Courthouse Road

ADDRESS 2: Click here to enter text

CITY: Dinwiddie

ZIP CODE: 23841

CONTACT EMAIL: dcrowder@dinwiddieva.us

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 804-469-5388

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 804-704-0517

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 804-469-7663

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ Enter amount in dollars and cents ~~$703,116,.94~~ $703,117.02 MW

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: November 1,2018

Procurement Vehicle: Fairfax

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

VITA

9-1-1

Commonwealth of Virginia Next Generation 9-1-1

Chesterfield County PSAP/GIS Specific Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Chesterfield County PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Allan Weese** shall be the primary contacts.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Chesterfield County PSAP** will need to have i3-capable call handling equipment in place that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **TriTech**
- CHE model: **Inform 911**
- CHE version number (clients): **Tri-Tech 3.6**
- CHE version number (server): **Avaya 5.2 / Inform 3.6**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Radio Communications of Virginia**
- CHE Geodiversity: **Yes; Side B at 9901 Lori Rd. Chesterfield Va 23832**
- Number of positions: 3**0 (+6 at backup center)**
- SIP capable: **Unknown**

This CHE will need to be tested on the AT&T ESInet to determine compatibility with the i3 protocols.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **October 2018**. This is before the planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. Prior to this requirement, **Chesterfield County** has implemented the direct IP solution for text to 9-1-1. No additional upgrade or change is required with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense.

Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Motorola**
- CAD software version: **Premier CAD 7**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **RS232/IP**

This CAD system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Motorola (integrated with CAD)**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **Premier CAD 7**
- Method of data transfer: **RS232/IP**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **HigherGround**
- Logging Recorder Model: **Capture911**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **8.9.1**
- Audio Origination Point: **Both trunk-based and position-based**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **TASKE Technology (to be installed 10/18) and ECaTS will be used equally**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **TASKE Technology and ECaTS**

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently does not use an outcall notification system. If one is put in place, AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is currently or will be available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has one open grant:

1. **FY18 – CHE – $150,000**

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **Chesterfield County GIS** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of the **Chesterfield County GIS** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS

data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **94.5%**
- Address Point – **89.5%**

The primary issue with the RCL data is differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **95.9%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **95.1%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **859**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **18**

- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **488**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **3**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **4,356**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Chesterfield County** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources, at least 3 months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between GIS sources within a PSAP and between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. GIS features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary for geometric continuity and attribute consistency.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is the end-state goal for full i3 implementation since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has one ESN for their area of responsibility. **Chesterfield County GIS** does not maintain an ESN boundary layer depicting this area. Since this layer is the same as the PSAP boundary layer it will be created at the same time. Once it is, they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing GIS data to the AT&T Spatial Interface. Localities wishing to use existing internal tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to review and

resolve error and discrepancy reports within the timeframe required by AT&T and periodically provide updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important localities document GIS data maintenance workflows to ensure maintenance activities engage all responsible entities. It is equally important to ensure GIS maintenance workflows and procedures are updated to be compatible with discrepancy management required to support NG9-1-1. NG9-1-1 will introduce additional maintenance issues such as periodically reviewing conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.
>
> **Transitional SIP** - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the

PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

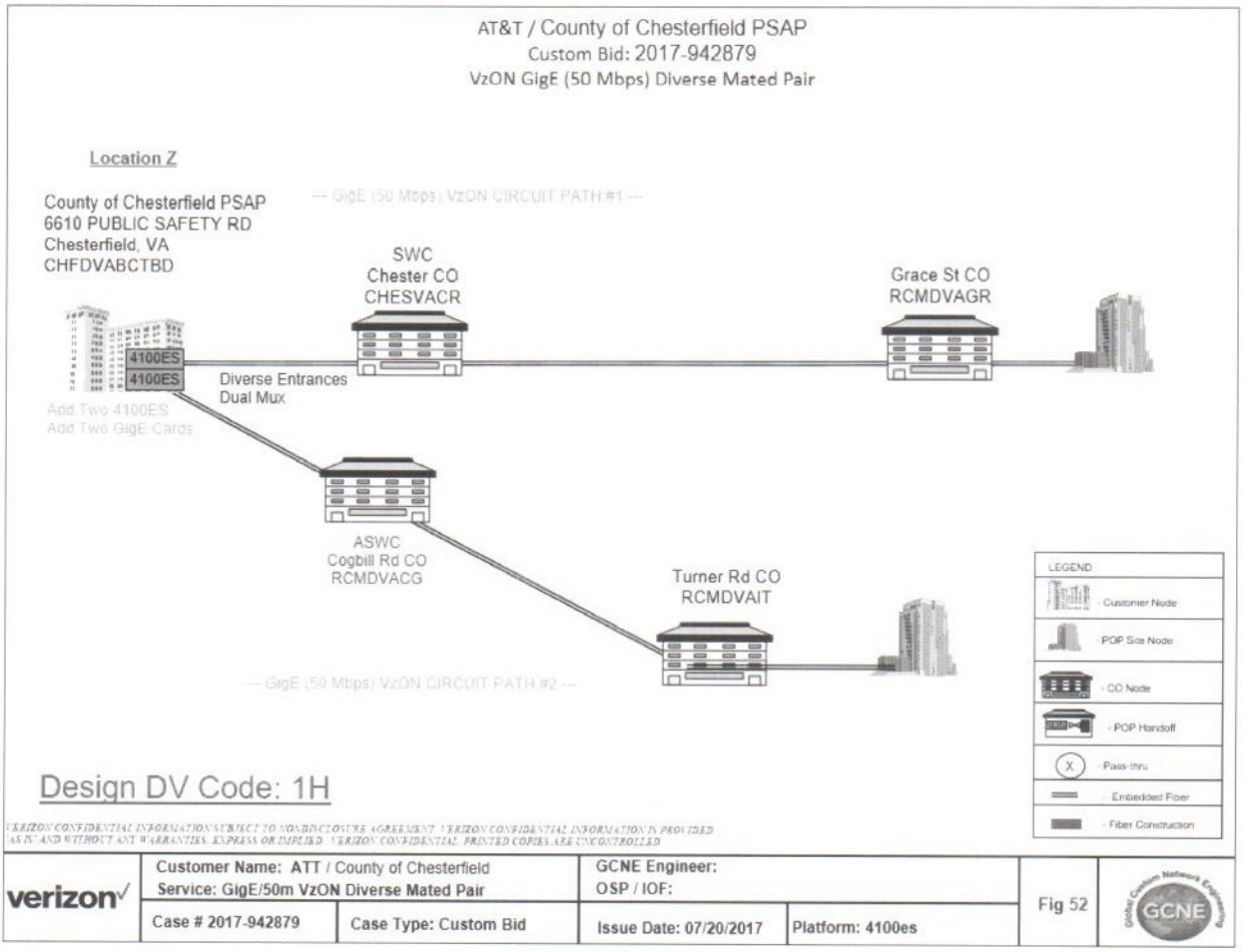
The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Verizon**
- ALI database provider: **Verizon**
- Selective router pair(s): **Chester/Richmond Stuart**
- Trunk counts (all): **48**
    - Wireline: **10**
    - Wireless: **10**
    - SIP: **0**
    - Administrative: **28**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Chesterfield County** PSAP are as follows: **Chesterfield is geodiverse. Side B location is 9901 Lori Rd. Chesterfield Va 23832. Need diagram and costs.**



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is $**18,305.64** which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan. If the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, or if the 9-1-1 network is unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, calls will be routed to the **Chesterfield County** backup center.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps need to be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this

migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.

- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	**Verizon**	**1,660,182**	**January 2020 – June 2020**
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Chesterfield County** PSAP's deployment window will be **January 2020 – June 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$30,000	i3 deployment services
Text-to-911	$0	Deployed Direct IP
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Not required
Diverse connectivity costs	$18,305.64	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Not required
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$47,142.00	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$100,447.64	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$41,264.71** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$16,069.11**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$25,195.60**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$100,447.64
Recurring (over 24 months)	$604,694.40
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

VITA

9-1-1

Commonwealth of Virginia Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

May 24, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Chesterfield County Emergency Communications

CONTACT TITLE: Technology Manager

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Allan

CONTACT LAST NAME: Weese

ADDRESS 1: 6610 Public Safety Way

ADDRESS 2: P.O. Box 40

CITY: Chesterfield

ZIP CODE: 23832

CONTACT EMAIL: weesea@chesterfield.gov

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: (804) 796-7065

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: (803) 380-1601

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: (804) 717-6610

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ 705,142.04

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: ~~September 20, 2019~~ November 1, 2018 AW

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Campbell County
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

PSAP/GIS Specific NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Campbell County PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Jonaaron Evans** shall be the primary contact.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Campbell County PSAP** will need to upgrade their current Vesta 911 software or have in place an i3 capable CHE that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **Motorola**
- CHE model: **Vesta 911**
- CHE version number (clients): **6.1**
- CHE version number (server): **6.1**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Century Link**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **6**
- SIP capable: **Yes**

This CHE has been determined to be SIP capable, but will require an upgrade to Vesta 7.2 to implement the full i3 interface. This upgrade will require the purchase of two firewalls to connect to the ESInet. However, if the PSAP deploys text to 9-1-1 with the direct IP solution prior to NG9-1-1 migration, these firewalls will already have been purchased and can be used for both purposes.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **January 2021**. This is after their planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has not yet deployed text to 9-1-1. Since their deployment for NG9-1-1 is scheduled before the new deadline for text to 9-1-1 deployment, they will deploy it with NG9-1-1 as a direct IP service integrated with their CHE. The cost to implement this will be covered by the Board.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **Central Square**
- CAD software version: **Zuercher Suite**
- CAD interfaces: **VCIN and ImageTrend**
- Method of data transfer: **None**

The PSAP currently has a grant to replace this CAD system. It is the responsibility of the PSAP to determine any upgrades or modifications the new system may need with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **Central Square (Zuercher Suite)**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **14.1**
- Method of data transfer: **Serial**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **Synergon Solutions**
- Logging Recorder Model: **Vault Player**
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **3.0**
- Audio Origination Point: **Positions**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **ECaTS**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **ECaTS**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently uses **CodeRed** as their outcall notification system. AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP indicates that this space may be available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has no grants:

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **Campbell County GIS** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of the **Campbell County GIS** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **99.8%**
- Address Point – **97.9%**

Campbell County already meets the RCL goal. For the address points, the analysis determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **98.5%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed and the number of records that were found to be in error that will need to be corrected:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **0**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **3**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **0**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **6**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **4**

All of these errors will be also included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction.

Regardless of how they are resolved, **Campbell County** will need to resolve these issues through internal resources, at least three months prior to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **32 ESNs** for their area of responsibility. **Campbell County** has an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

Legacy PSAP Gateway - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.

Transitional SIP - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

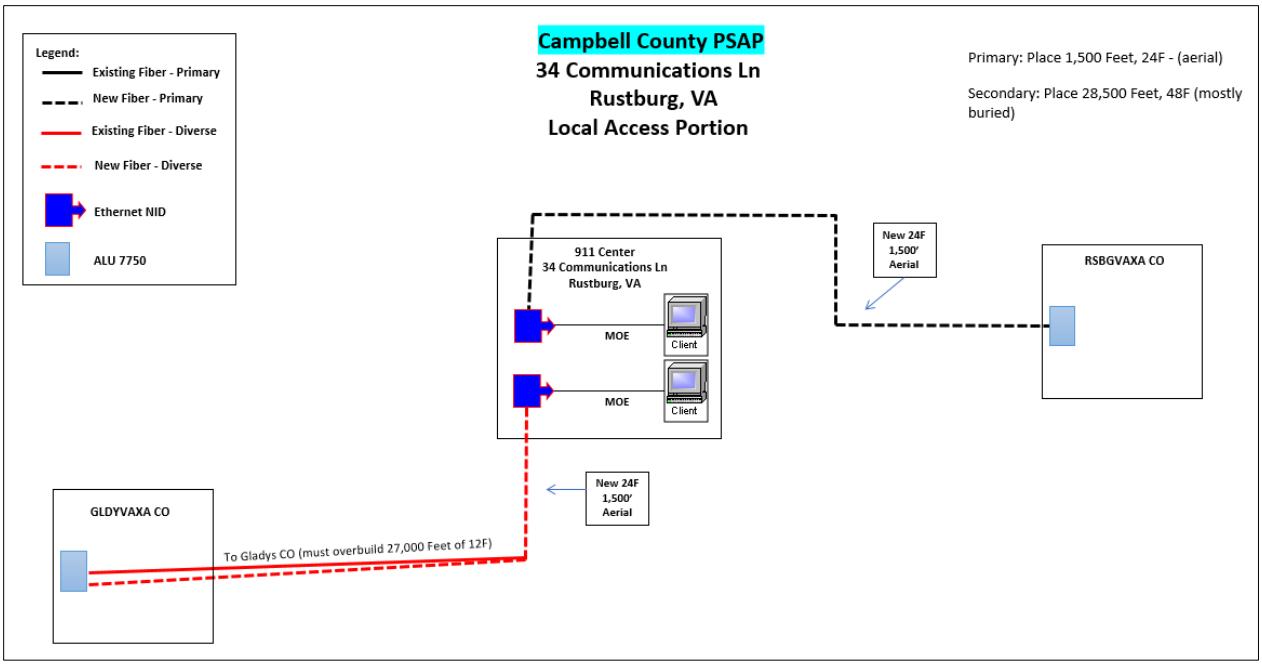
The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **CenturyLink**
- ALI database provider: **CenturyLink**
- Selective router pair(s): **Charlottesville/Farmville**
- Trunk counts (all): **19**
    - Wireline: **5**
    - Wireless: **4**
    - SIP: **0**
    - Administrative: **10**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999% availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Campbell County** PSAP are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$168,000**, which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. Also, there is a one-time $82,000 charge for all CenturyLink sites. That cost will be provided by the Board as part of the first PSAP's funding submission that choses the AT&T solution. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan which states that if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason calls are routed to the **City of Lynchburg PSAP**. Should just the network be unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, incoming calls receive a fast busy signal.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup

or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.
- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	Verizon	1,660,182	January 2020 – June 2020
Charlottesville/Farmville	**CenturyLink**	**403,369**	**July 2020 – December 2020**
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	Verizon	320,247	July 2020 – December 2020
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Campbell County PSAP's** deployment window will be **July 2020 – December 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes

NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$30,000	i3 licenses and professional services
	$150,000	Replacement in FY21
Text-to-911	$30,000	Firewalls and professional services
CAD upgrade	$0	Not required
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Rack space is available
Diverse connectivity costs	$168,000	+$82,000 if first CenturyLink PSAP
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Not required
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$8,177.10	
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$391,177.10	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$8,384.46** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$6,394.06**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$1,990.40.** This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$391,177.10
Recurring (over 24 months)	$47,769.06
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

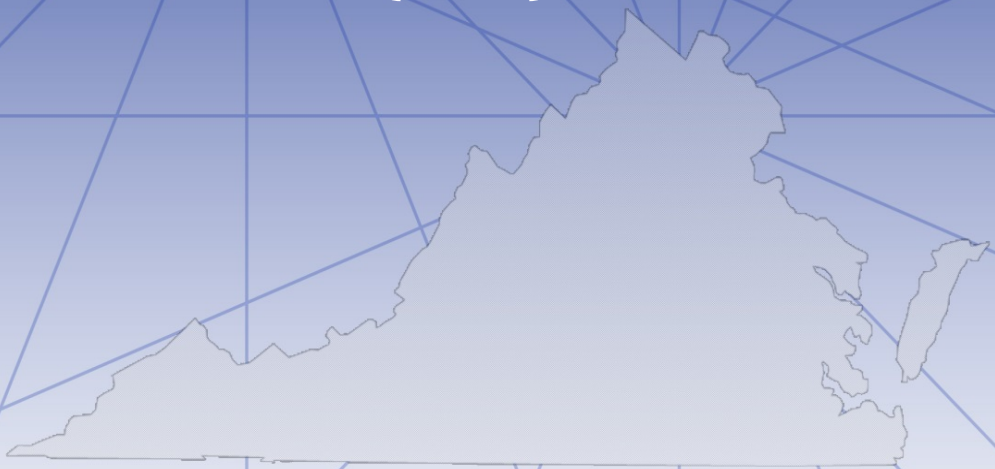
The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope

of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Proposal Acceptance Letter
(PAL)



May 24, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's MP needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, an additional PAL would need to be submitted to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Campbell County Public Safety

CONTACT TITLE: Deputy Director

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Myra

CONTACT LAST NAME: Simpson

ADDRESS 1: PO BOX 500

ADDRESS 2: 34 Communications Lane

CITY: Rustburg

ZIP CODE: 24588

CONTACT EMAIL: mmsimpson@co.campbell.va.us

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 434-332-9887

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 434-665-0858

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 434-332-2957

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ 438,946.70

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: 11/01/2018

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Commonwealth of Virginia
Next Generation 9-1-1

Appomattox County
PSAP/GIS Specific
NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal

November 1, 2018

www.vita.virginia.gov

Executive Summary

This migration proposal is being prepared for the **Appomattox County PSAP** based on the Fairfax County contract with **AT&T**. **Bobby Wingfield** shall be the primary contact.

The Commonwealth has been discussing and planning for next generation 9-1-1 (NG9-1-1) for nearly a decade. With significant advances of the technology, capabilities and functionality of an NG network, now is the time to move from planning to implementation. The question is not if the Commonwealth should deploy NG9-1-1, but rather, how should the Commonwealth deploy NG9-1-1. There is no option for not deploying it. Since 9-1-1 is a local service, it is up to each locality to determine how they will move forward with NG9-1-1 deployment. To aid that decision, the 9-1-1 Services Board (the Board) adopted the Virginia NG9-1-1 Deployment Plan in January 2018. That plan proposed the methodology and process to guide the 9-1-1 Services Board and Commonwealth as a whole, through this deployment. Fortunately, localities in the Commonwealth are able to leverage a project in Northern Virginia for both lessons learned and a procurement vehicle that will make the process significantly easier. Though the Board is recommending the Fairfax County contract with AT&T for NG9-1-1 services since it was awarded through a competitive process, each locality will need to determine the most appropriate path. The Board and VITA are positioned to provide assistance, and to assure a seamless, unified network.

Regardless of the locality's decision, all stakeholders in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together on deployment. A primary goal of NG9-1-1 is to ensure calls and information received in one locality can be transferred to any surrounding locality even if it is to another state. Accomplishing that will require continual coordination, communications and cooperation among the stakeholders throughout the deployment process. The cost of failure is too high. Each stakeholder in the 9-1-1 ecosystem must work together and ensure a smooth transition to NG9-1-1.

A Migration Proposal is being developed for each locality (or groups of localities if served by a consolidated public safety answering point or PSAP) to provide information about the AT&T solution, prerequisite work needed within the PSAP and the expected costs and funding provided by the Board. The goal of this document is to provide each PSAP/locality with all of the information needed to evaluate the AT&T solution and determine whether it will meet the local needs. No locality should feel obligated to accept this proposal as they may use an appropriate procurement process for these services. This is simply to provide more information about services that are already available through an existing contract.

The Commonwealth's goal is to have all PSAPs fully deployed with the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) i3 standard. This standard states that all 9-1-1 calls are delivered to the PSAP on IP circuits with associated caller location data. If the equipment or GIS data in the PSAP is not capable of supporting the NENA i3 standard, interim solutions are available. These solutions allow calls to be delivered to the PSAP as IP, but then be converted back to analog for interface with the PSAP's systems. This interim solution established the PSAP's connection to the ESInet and will serve as the initial migration to NG9-1-1. After system and/or GIS data upgrades are complete the PSAP will be able to reach a full i3, NG9-1-1 environment. While AT&T will conduct a more exhaustive assessment after the PSAP executes a participation agreement, the review ISP performed for this proposal indicates that the **Appomattox County PSAP** will need to upgrade their current Vesta software or have in place an i3 functional CHE that has been approved on the AT&T ESInet™ to be able to implement the full NENA i3 standard without the need for any interim or transitional steps. Some work on their GIS data will be required, but it should not impact the deployment schedule.

Solution Overview

AT&T is offering their Next Generation ESInet solution throughout Virginia as a solution that will facilitate a transition from legacy 9-1-1 networks to networks capable of supporting the growing demands of a mobile society. AT&T's solution supports key NENA i3 capabilities today, while forming the basis of a true NG9-1-1 platform that will support multimedia emergency services as standards are solidified in the industry.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution is a combination of a world class IP network and the NG9-1-1 components. Their ESInet solution (delivered as a service) comes complete with a full suite of advanced features, management services and tools to help ensure they provide the best possible service to each PSAP and ultimately the citizens they serve.

The AT&T ESInet™ solution provides the public safety community with an i3 architecture built from the ground up. AT&T's commitment to the NENA i3 standard is based on years of contributions to NENA standards committees and understanding the evolving needs and requirements of the Public Safety community. The AT&T solution is not just "i3 like," or "i3 aligned." As elements of the i3 standard continue to be ratified, updated and enhanced—AT&T will continue its commitment to i3. The AT&T ESInet™ services will provide Virginia everything needed to deliver the critical foundational components of an industry standard i3 solution delivered over the worlds most advanced IP network.

AT&T ESInet™ Included Features

- Initial build-out with expandable capacity
- Nationally distributed, geographically diverse and redundant service architecture
- Pre-deployed ESInet Call Processing Centers in AT&T datacenters across US
- Aggregation Centers (AGC) in AT&T Central Offices across the US to easily augment growth capacity
- Initial call processing capacity more than twice current US E9-1-1 call volumes
- NENA i3 compliant
- High availability design (99.999% availability)
- 6 core redundant architecture
- Redundant ALI database
- Interoperable with neighboring PSAPs
- Defense in depth security
- Text to 911 – National TCC Provider
- IPV6 capable
- Reporting Suite
- Full lifecycle management
- End to end management and monitoring
- Fully resourced team to install and support
- Full Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery organization
- Dedicated Program / Service Manager

The proposed solution provides a secure IP-based network with no single point of failure. With no single point of failure, the solution includes six ESInet data centers located at AT&T facilities throughout the country. The ESInet will provide the core for a robust emergency services IP network that assures call delivery. The AT&T solution enables call delivery into a legacy PSAP environment, an IP-enabled 9-1-1 PSAP, or to peer ESInets. AT&T and West Corporation have deep security and support provisions in

place. AT&T has demonstrated experience in cybersecurity. All of this is backed by AT&T's 24/7/365 Resolution Center, AT&T Labs, AT&T's world class project management and service delivery organizations.

Additional information about the AT&T solutions and the contract with Fairfax County can be found at: https://www.fairfaxcounty.gov/cregister/ContractDetails.aspx?contractNumber=4400007825

PSAP Call Handling Systems and Applications

Each PSAP system and application that interfaces with the 9-1-1 call must be assessed to determine if it will be compatible with NG9-1-1. This section of the migration proposal identifies each major system, assesses its readiness and outlines any upgrades that must or could be implemented with NG9-1-1.

Call Handling Equipment

Obviously, the PSAP's call handling equipment (CHE) is the primary system that interfaces with the 9-1-1 network. As such, it is likely the one that will require the deepest assessment and potential upgrades to operate with the NG9-1-1 network. CHE that is non-vendor supported (NVS) (or will become NVS during the transition period) or cannot be upgraded to be NG9-1-1 capable will be identified for replacement, but will be subject to the funding limits currently in place for the PSAP grant program ($150,000 individual or $200,000 shared services). This may also apply to technology refreshes of hardware due to becoming NVS or operating systems becoming end-of-support. The current CHE in the PSAP has been identified as:

- CHE manufacturer: **Motorola**
- CHE model: **Vesta 911**
- CHE version number (clients): **Vesta 2.7**
- CHE version number (server): **Pallas 2.7**
- CHE maintenance provider (channel): **Carousel Industries**
- CHE Geodiversity: **No**
- Number of positions: **3**
- SIP capable: **No**

This CHE has been determined to not be SIP capable, and will require an upgrade to Vesta 7.2 to implement the full i3 interface. This upgrade will require the purchase of two firewalls to connect to the ESInet. However, if the PSAP deploys text to 9-1-1 with the direct IP solution prior to NG9-1-1 migration, these firewalls will already have been purchased and can be used for both purposes.

The PSAP indicates the planned replacement of their CHE in **September 2018** and currently has a PSAP grant for this project. This replacement is before their planned NG9-1-1 migration. Any new CHE will need to be tested and i3 functional on the AT&T ESInet.

Text to 9-1-1

Text to 9-1-1 can be deployed web-based on a separate computer or integrated with the CHE. While the former is typically at no cost, the latter tends to have a cost associated with it. Though text to 9-1-1 will be a base feature of NG9-1-1, the passage of Senate Bill 418 in the 2018 General Assembly requires all PSAPs to implement text to 9-1-1 by July 1, 2020. The PSAP has not yet deployed text to 9-1-1. Since their deployment for NG9-1-1 is scheduled before the new deadline for text to 9-1-1 deployment, they will deploy it with NG9-1-1 as a direct IP service integrated with their CHE. The cost to implement this will be covered by the Board.

Computer-Aided Dispatch

A computer-aided dispatch (CAD) system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a CAD system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the CAD vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. Any required upgrades would be funded through the Board, but any options to improve operations would be at the PSAP's expense. Additionally, as a reminder, CAD system replacement is no longer funded through the PSAP grant program so PSAPs need to plan for its replacement locally. The current CAD system has been identified as follows:

- CAD vendor: **DaPro Systems**
- CAD software version: **IBR Plus v5.1.2**
- CAD interfaces: **Yes**
- Method of data transfer: **RS232**

The PSAP currently has grant funding to assist with the replacement of this CAD system. The PSAP must assure that the new system will not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Mapping Display System

Similar to a CAD system, a mapping display system usually receives 9-1-1 location information (ALI) through an interface with the CHE or is part of the CHE or CAD. As a result, the change to NG9-1-1 should not have an impact on a mapping display system. However, an assessment is made to determine if that is the case and if any options are available from the mapping vendor that could improve operations after NG9-1-1 is deployed. The current mapping display system has been identified as follows:

- Dispatch Mapping Vendor: **GeoComm**
- Dispatch Mapping Software Version: **GeoLynx**
- Method of data transfer: **RS232**

This mapping display system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Voice Logging and Recording

Typically, the audio recorded by a voice logging recorder is generated by the CHE. Though not a best practice, it is possible to record audio directly from the incoming 9-1-1 trunks so an assessment must be performed to ensure that audio from 9-1-1 calls will still be recorded after the deployment of NG9-1-1. The current logging system has been identified as follows:

- Logging Recorder Vendor: **NICE**
- Logging Recorder Model:
- Logging Recorder Software Version: **5.1**
- Audio Origination Point: **Both trunk-based and position-based**

It is important to note that with an IP connection, audio is not present on the circuit until the CHE responds with an answer code. This is usually not until it is answered by a call taker, though it could be earlier if an audio message is played for the caller (which technically requires the CHE to answer the call to play the message). This voice logging recorder system has been determined to not require any upgrade or modification with the deployment of NG9-1-1.

Data Analytics

Though the ECaTS data analytics application is provided to all PSAPs by the 9-1-1 Services Board, some PSAPs still use a second application, native to the CHE, for data analytics in the PSAP. While the Board will directly fund the upgrade to ECaTS to handle NG9-1-1, the local data analytics application may also need to be upgraded. The current data analytics application has been identified as follows:

- Primary Data Analytics System: **ECaTS**
- Data Analytics Vendor: **ECaTS**

All required upgrades to ECaTS will be handled through the statewide contract at no cost to the PSAP.

Outcall Notification Systems

The PSAP currently does not have an outcall notification system. If one is implemented, AT&T will provide quarterly subscriber data for use in this system at no cost. It is important to note that this data's use is limited to the outcall notification system and cannot be used for other purposes.

Other Systems or Applications

No other systems, that interface with the 9-1-1 call flow have been identified that will impact the PSAP's readiness for NG9-1-1.

Rack Space

The AT&T solution requires four units (4U) of rack space in the PSAP equipment/computer room for networking equipment. The rack must also have available electrical connections and be properly grounded. The PSAP has confirmed that this space is currently available.

Coordination with Open Grants

The PSAP currently has two open grants:

1. **FY18 – CHE - $150,000**
2. **FY19 – CAD - $75,000**

GIS Data Preparation

GIS Data Sources

Currently, **Timmons Group** maintains all of the GIS data for the PSAP and will be the source for all GIS data required for NG9-1-1 geospatial routing; however, other departments within the locality may contribute data or manage various processes. It is the responsibility of **Appomattox County** to aggregate the GIS data required for the PSAP and NG9-1-1.

Locality GIS Data Readiness

Geospatial data drives the routing of NG9-1-1 calls. It is imperative that road centerline and address point data layers are highly accurate and well maintained. In 2016, VITA conducted an analysis of these data against the existing automatic location identification (ALI) database and master street address guide (MSAG) to help determine readiness and provided a report to each PSAP of the results. This analysis has been repeated making adjustment to the logic to ensure it matches the methodology used by AT&T in their analysis. The goal is to have 98% of all addresses in the current ALI database geocode against the locality's road centerline data layer. Once the 98% threshold recommended by NENA is met, the PSAP is ready to deploy NG9-1-1. Since matching to the address point is more accurate, VITA is recommending the additional goal of matching 98% of ALI database addresses when geocoded against the address point data layer. If either of these goals in not achieved, then GIS data work must be completed to meet or exceed these goals. While financial support from the PSAP grant program may be

available to fund this work, localities with GIS programs will be encouraged to make the necessary corrections in house if resources and time before deployment permits.

These are preliminary results based on expected data criteria of AT&T, and will be retested directly by AT&T after the execution of the participation agreement. This analysis provides the PSAP and their GIS support with an estimate of the extent of potential errors and helps identify the issues that need to be resolved. ISP staff including a GIS analyst and/or regional coordinator will begin working with the GIS data maintenance provider (internal or external) to identify and correct the GIS data or ALI data and achieve a higher match rate and thus more accurate geospatial routing.

Though there are other types of errors that may exist in the GIS data used by the PSAP (such as parity or cartography errors), these do not usually impact the routing of a 9-1-1 call. As a result, as part of this effort, only corrections that impact routing the 9-1-1 call will be required. PSAPs, in coordination with their GIS support, are encouraged to look more broadly at their data and work to improve its overall quality as well.

The 2018 MSAG/ALI/GIS analysis for the PSAP determined the current match rate to be as follows:

- Road Centerline (RCL) – **99.5%**
- Address Point – **99.1%**

Appomattox County already meets both goals. If they desire a greater match rate, there are some differences in street names between the ALI and GIS data. Correcting the street names so they match would increase the match rate for RCL to **99.8%**. The analysis also determined that no more than ten addresses were responsible for many of the address point discrepancies. Resolving no more than ten addresses will increase the result to **99.9%**. During July 2018, VITA will send each PSAP and/or GIS manager a report detailing this analysis, and identifying the specific ALI records that could not be matched to the RCL or address point data. To resolve these ALI address discrepancies, there are potentially four actions that will need to take place:

1. **Add a record to the GIS** – When the ALI database has correct addresses that have not been added to the GIS data, the addition of data needs to occur. This may entail adding a road segment to the RCL or a point to the address points.
2. **Change attribution in the GIS** – When an ALI record has a correct address but the RCL or address point attribution is incorrect the discrepancy in the GIS data must be resolved. A common issue is a difference with the street name or street type between the ALI and the GIS data. Often, this issue can be corrected using a batch script process. VITA staff can assist.
3. **Change attribution in the ALI database** – When the RCL or address point has the correct address but the ALI record is incorrect, the discrepancy in the ALI database may need to be resolved. Again, this is often caused by differences in the street name or street type between the records. If necessary, AT&T can make batch changes as they load the ALI database into the ESInet.
4. **Determine that the discrepancy is not an error** – There are often ALI records associated with telephone numbers that can never actually dial 9-1-1. They could be pilot numbers for a multi-line telephone system, foreign exchanges or shell records for wireless calls. While many of those records were filtered out of the analysis, some may still be within the data. These ALI records need to be identified and removed from the match rate calculation. VITA staff will assist with this process.

In addition to the requirement for ALI address matches, there are five GIS data reviews that AT&T conducts on the GIS data to ensure there are no errors that would cause issues or uncertainty when

routing a 9-1-1 call. As an example, duplicate GIS data could cause a search for an address to result in two or more matches. Since certainty of a location is important, checks are performed to ensure no duplicate data exist. The following is a list of the additional analyses performed. Appomattox County did not have any error in the following categories:

- Road centerline has duplicate address ranges - **0**
- Road centerline has right or left side overlapping address range - **0**
- Road centerline has street name attributes not meeting Virginia, USPS, & NENA standard - **0**
- Address point Is duplicate, has no street name, or no address number - **0**
- Address point street name and road centerline street name mismatch - **0**

All of this information was included in the analysis delivered to the PSAP and GIS Manager in July 2018. This includes geospatial data identifying each specific error that can be viewed in ArcMap. Utilizing this information will assist in error identification and correction. Though **Appomattox County** currently meets the goal for GIS data in NG9-1-1, this must be maintained using contracted resources to the targeted deployment date.

PSAP Boundary

This is a GIS polygon data layer that defines the area of responsibility for each PSAP. The PSAP boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining PSAPs, thus its development must be a regional effort. VITA ISP will support the regional development and maintenance of a statewide PSAP boundary. This PSAP boundary layer is essential to routing 9-1-1 calls based on caller location by either civic address or coordinate location. This layer must not have gaps or overlaps to ensure correct call routing. VITA will develop a best practice to guide each PSAP through this process, which can also be facilitated by the VITA ISP regional coordinator.

Authoritative GIS Data Source Boundary

This polygon layer defines the area of authoritative GIS data sources, with no unintentional gaps or overlaps. The boundary must be agreed to by all adjoining data provisioning providers. Edge-matching conformance is ensuring that one and only one entity is responsible for maintaining each piece of GIS data within a PSAP. Within a PSAP boundary, there may be multiple sources for authoritative GIS data as a combination of cities and counties. The GIS sources within the PSAP need a common and agreed-upon understanding for the maintenance of each feature and the provisioning boundary of responsibility. Making sure there is agreement of that point and ensuring each locality is only providing data where they are the authoritative GIS data source are the purpose of this assessment. External edge-matching conformance addresses boundaries between neighboring PSAPs to ensure that there are no overlaps or gaps in the maintenance of GIS data. Geometric features need to meet at the agreed upon boundary.

MSAG transition/confirmation

In order to accommodate originating service providers (OSP) that are not fully i3 capable, AT&T will maintain a master street address guide (MSAG) as part of the NG9-1-1 solution. While the existing MSAG can be used and maintained, generating a new MSAG from local GIS data is a better solution since existing GIS data is generally of superior quality than the MSAG. To use GIS data to generate the MSAG, an emergency service number (ESN) data layer must exist or be created. The PSAP has **six ESNs** for their area of responsibility. **Appomattox County** has an ESN boundary layer depicting this area so they will utilize a GIS generated MSAG with the migration to NG9-1-1.

Ultimately, ESN and community name need to be attribute fields in the address points and road centerlines layers to support call routing until the OSP can transition to i3. If these attributes are not part of a locality's existing maintenance workflow or GIS database, they can be created by building a

separate polygon layer and transferring these values to the centerline segments (commonly referred to as a spatial join). The spatial join method can be implemented as part of the workflow for preparing to transfer GIS data to AT&T to ensure these fields are accurately populated.

GIS Ingest Readiness

Localities may choose to implement AT&T's tools and workflows for ongoing maintenance of GIS data, or may choose to continue using internal workflows or third-party support services. As GIS data is updated, regardless of the tool set or service provider, the GIS datasets must be provided to the spatial interface (SI). The SI provisions the updated GIS data to drive location validation and call routing functions in the ESInet.

Localities choosing to adopt or transition to the AT&T toolset will have a defined workflow for providing updated GIS data. Localities wishing to use existing tools, acquire third-party tools, or rely on a service provider will need to ensure the workflows are in place to accept and resolve discrepancy calls (formalized requests to update GIS datasets), and periodically transfer updated GIS datasets to the AT&T spatial interface. This section will establish the path and milestones for completing this work.

Data maintenance Workflow/Procedures

The quality of GIS data diminishes over time unless it is properly maintained. It is important that localities document GIS data maintenance workflows and validations to ensure synchronization across GIS layers. This can include periodically ensuring conformance of edge matching of GIS data at shared boundaries. VITA has confirmed that the GIS organizations supporting the PSAP have appropriate internal data maintenance procedures/discrepancy management workflows.

Call Routing

The ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to use geospatial (i3) routing for all 9-1-1 calls. This solution uses all the NENA i3 standards for delivering voice and data directly into the PSAP's CHE. 9-1-1 call routing is based on the PSAP-provided GIS data. The ESInet router hands off the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be able to receive the voice call via SIP. Location data delivered via SIP using PIDF-LO, and would perform all the i3 protocols such as LoST and HELD.

If the PSAP's CHE is not NG9-1-1 capable or the geospatial data is not ready for deployment, a PSAP can still connect to the ESInet with an interim solution for call delivery. This will allow the PSAP to migrate on schedule, and they can implement geospatial (i3) routing when the GIS data is suitable for this use and the CHE is i3 capable.

The two interim solutions are as follows:

> **Legacy PSAP Gateway** - This solution allows the PSAP to be connected to the ESInet through a network gateway. In this call delivery configuration, the call is routed with the legacy MSAG and ALI data, however this is done over the IP network. Once the call reaches the gateway, the voice data is converted to analog and processed over an analog voice circuit to the PSAP's CHE. This does not require any upgrade to the CHE and as mentioned uses a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use a standard serial connection (in this case to the legacy PSAP gateway placed in the PSAP) to retrieve location information.
>
> **Transitional SIP** - This solution uses an IP (SIP) connection to get the voice call directly into the PSAP's CHE. The ESInet router passes the call to the PSAP networking equipment (router or firewall). The PSAP's CHE must be capable of receiving the voice call via SIP. The CHE would still use a legacy ALI lookup. The ALI lookup would use the standard serial connection (in this case to

the ESInet routers) to retrieve location information. MSAG and ALI are still used to conduct the routing.

Again, the ultimate goal for all PSAPs is to geospatially route all 9-1-1 calls. If the geospatial data meets the accuracy goals, a PSAP should be able to deploy NG9-1-1 with geospatial routing. If for some reason, this cannot be accomplished, interim solutions are available to allow the PSAP to deploy on schedule, and they can convert to geospatial routing later.

Based on an assessment of the CHE and GIS data, geospatial routing can be implemented initially with NG9-1-1 and no interim solution will be necessary. While some GIS data correction must take place, the PSAP is committed to correcting those issues well in advance of the required milestone and to maintain that data through the transition period.

Call Transfers

During the transition to NG9-1-1, the AT&T ESInet will be interconnected with all selective routers from Verizon and CenturyLink to ensure that calls received by PSAPs that have deployed NG9-1-1 can be transferred to PSAPs on the legacy E9-1-1 network and vice versa. No ability to transfer calls will be lost during the transition when neighboring PSAPs may be on different networks.

Post deployment, all Virginia PSAPs should be on an ESInet and should be able to transfer calls among PSAPs with accompanying location data. Even if more than one ESInet is deployed from different solution providers, the goal is that they are interconnected and calls can be transferred between them.

Network

The NG9-1-1 solution offered by AT&T is a service; therefore, the network is provided as part of that service. However, there are several issues impacting the network that may be outside of this service that must be considered. The configuration of the PSAP's connection to the network will be based on the legacy E9-1-1 network information as follows:

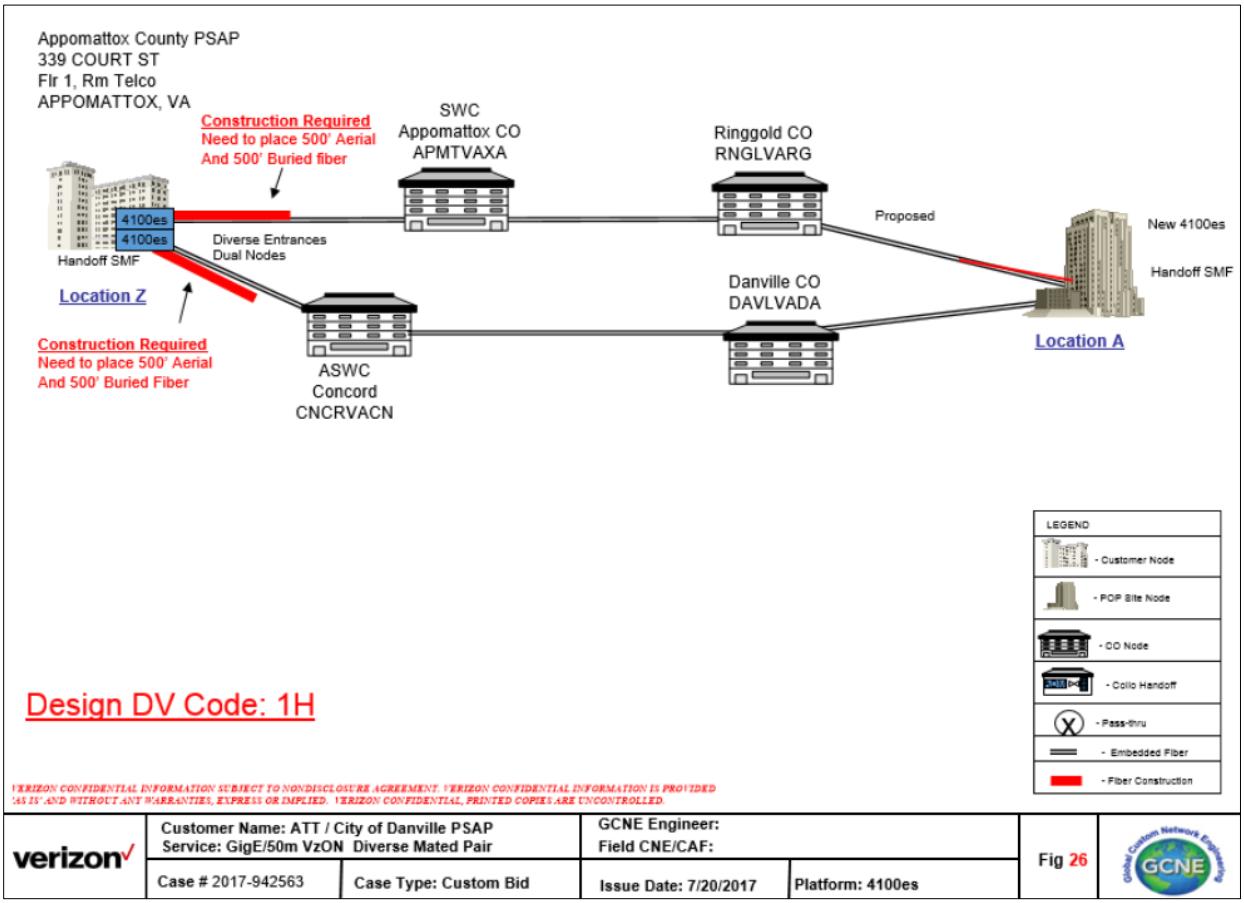
- Legacy E9-1-1 service provider: **Verizon**
- ALI database provider: **Verizon**
- Selective router pair(s): **Danville/Lynchburg**
- Trunk counts (all): **16**
    - Wireline: **4**
    - Wireless: **4**
    - SIP: **0**
    - Administrative: **8**

The NG9-1-1 network will be designed to support the same number of concurrent 9-1-1 calls as can be supported on the legacy network (wireline and wireless trunks). The PSAP can designate what happens to calls that exceed this number. This setting is determined in the PSAP CHE, but the options will be discussed with AT&T during system configuration. The options include providing the caller with a fast busy signal, routing the call to another PSAP, or overflowing the call to another line. As a best practice, VITA ISP recommends routing the call to a fast busy signal or rerouting calls to another PSAP.

Redundancy and Diversity

In order to provide 99.999% availability of the NG9-1-1 service, each PSAP must have diverse and redundant IP connections to the ESInet. Having redundant connectivity means having two connections, but they could be co-located or follow the same path. Having diversity means that those redundant connections follow different paths that never touch from origin to destination. To achieve the 99.999%

availability, diverse connectivity is planned for all PSAPs. There is a chance the diversity is simply not available to all PSAPs. AT&T has conducted a diversity study for each PSAP and the results for the current location of the **Appomattox County** PSAP are as follows:



The total cost for this diverse connectivity is **$347,496.83**, which will be provided by the Board as part of the PSAP's funding submission. The timing of the implementation of the diverse connectivity may not be completed until after initial NG9-1-1 deployment.

Disaster Recovery

Though the NG9-1-1 solution is designed to provide 99.999% availability, disaster recovery plans still need to be in place for instances when the network becomes unavailable or the PSAP is otherwise inoperable (evacuation, structural damage, etc.). Broadly, when the PSAP must be abandoned, there are two approaches to disaster recovery, a) having a backup PSAP within the locality or b) partnering with a neighboring PSAP to take the calls. Additionally, if only the network is impacted and the PSAP is still operable, 9-1-1 calls can be forwarded to a 10-digit telephone number in the same PSAP. Location data is lost, but that call can still be answered and processed.

Currently, the PSAP has a disaster recovery plan which states that if the PSAP must be evacuated for any reason, or should just the network be unavailable and the PSAP can still be occupied, incoming calls are redirected to the **City of Lynchburg PSAP**.

Based on the current disaster recovery plan, no additional steps must be taken in order for this plan to continue to be viable with NG9-1-1. The PSAP need only inform AT&T of their disaster recovery plan during the detailed planning after the participation agreement is signed. AT&T will then build those routes in the configuration files both for during the transition and post-migration to NG9-1-1.

While support will be available to maintain the current disaster recovery capability for the PSAP, it is important to note that there are aspects of disaster recovery that are beyond the scope of this migration proposal. As an example, while the NG9-1-1 network can be configured to route calls to a neighboring PSAP in the event of a PSAP evacuation, getting the 9-1-1 call to another PSAP to be answered is only part of the dispatching process. The call for service then needs to be sent to first responders through a radio channel or mobile data. Assuming that capability already exists, nothing about the deployment of NG9-1-1 should impact that. In cases were disaster recovery does not exist currently, this migration proposal only deals with getting the 9-1-1 call routed to another PSAP (backup or neighboring) and does not address radio or CAD interoperability needed to effect the dispatch of first responders. VITA ISP can assist with that process, but outside of NG9-1-1 deployment. Additionally, VITA ISP can assist with the exercising of disaster recovery plans, which should be done at least once a year to make sure they are fully functional when needed.

Secondary PSAP

There are no secondary PSAP(s) identified within the service area of the primary PSAP.

Network Security

AT&T employs a defense-in-depth security strategy to protect sensitive information. Security mechanisms are deployed throughout the service in addition to the multi-layered security provided by the network itself, in order to provide seamless and effective security. AT&T's world-class experience in both IP and Telephony Security provides the following key security elements.

- Availability of the VoIP Service: Stop denial or deterioration of service functionality
- Integrity of the VoIP environment: Prevent system functions or data from being corrupted
- Confidentiality and Data Privacy in VoIP: Keep information secure and private

The AT&T IP/MPLS Converged Network deploys the same attention to state-of-the-art security measures as have been provided on traditional PSTN networks:

- AT&T Security Policy and Requirements (ASPR) and AT&T OneProcess provide the security foundation.
- AT&T Internet Protect helps protect against worm/virus attacks and offers DoS (denial of service) protection.
- A 24x7 Security Network Operations Center (SNOC).
- AT&T MPLS Voice Aware Network provides security and QoS.
- AT&T Global Fraud Management System protects AT&T VoIP against fraud.
- AT&T hub-and-spoke MPLS VoIP VPN for customer access helps to provide security and QoS for AT&T.

In the AT&T MPLS network, customer services are provisioned on specific interfaces of an MPLS VPN by using known IP addresses. This approach enables AT&T to authenticate users and traffic. Rather than supporting signaling or voice encryption, AT&T relies on the MPLS security and secured IP tunnels to provide confidentiality for signaling and voice.

The data privacy and data integrity of an MPLS VPN is not dependent on encryption or address space-based access controls. AT&T protects the core network against compromise by:

- Hardening the routers and turning off unnecessary services.
- Implementing TACACS+ authentication, authorization and accounting for router access/commands.

- Automated provisioning of router configuration driven from ordering systems, to minimize human error, complimented by daily discord reports and investigation.
- 24/7 monitoring and DoS mitigation tools.
- Route dampening and/or limiting total number of routers learned to protect routing stability.
- Firewalls, IDS, token based authentication, encrypted remote access for network and service management systems/work centers.

The AT&T security culture assures that these architectural protections are enforced by audits, employee awareness training, penetration testing and enforcement of architectural principles and policy.

In addition, AT&T MPLS VPN service is a transport only service, with the data integrity and data privacy protection as described above. AT&T monitors the core network for traffic anomalies and shared resource consumption thresholds to protect the core network and assure that traffic storms do not impact the performance of other customers. AT&T network management and service management systems are hardened, require authentication and authorization control, and are instrumented with intrusion detection to assure that they are not compromised, and cannot serve as a vector to attack the network or customers.

Schedule for Deployment

A clear and accurate schedule is essential to ensure cost effective and coordinated deployment throughout the Commonwealth. For that reason, this section identifies all milestones that must be met in order to successfully deploy. To manage costs, a six-month deployment window has been established for each selective router pair regardless of whether the PSAPs choose the AT&T or another NG9-1-1 solution. The following chart identifies the deployment periods for each selective router pair:

Selective Routers	9-1-1 Service Provider	Population	Time Period
Fairfax/Alexandria	Verizon	2,494,184	January 2019 – June 2019
High St Portsmouth/Jefferson	Verizon	1,662,247	July 2019 – December 2019
Stuart/Chester	Verizon	1,660,182	January 2020 – June 2020
Charlottesville/Farmville	CenturyLink	403,369	July 2020 – December 2020
Fredericksburg/Winchester	Verizon	343,031	July 2020 – December 2020
Danville/Lynchburg Church St	**Verizon**	**320,247**	**July 2020 – December 2020**
Staunton/Salem	Verizon	453,065	January 2021 – June 2021
Shenandoah County ECC	Shentel	43,175	January 2021 – June 2021
Covington	Ntelos	21,556	January 2021 – June 2021
New Castle	TDS Telecom	5,158	January 2021 – June 2021
Floyd County	Citizens	15,651	January 2021 – June 2021
Monterey-Highland Telephone	Highland Telephone	2,216	January 2021 – June 2021
Blacksburg/Norton	Verizon	340,101	July 2021 – December 2021
Johnson City/Wytheville	CenturyLink	338,311	July 2021 – December 2021

The **Appomattox County PSAP's** deployment window will be **July 2020 – December 2020**. A specific date will be determined after all PSAPs have made the NG9-1-1 decision and AT&T develops the master schedule. Regardless of the specific date, any CHE upgrades, diverse connectivity enhancements and GIS data corrections must be completed at least **three months** before the deployment date. If they are not completed by this date, migration can still occur on schedule, but it will require the deployment of an interim solution instead of full i3.

Cost Estimates for NG9-1-1 Funding

The 9-1-1 Services Board has committed to funding the transitional costs for NG9-1-1 deployment so it is important that all such costs are identified and made part of the overall budget. It is also important that the funding be provided on a fair basis across all PSAPs in Virginia. While most costs will be fully funded, others like replacement of non-vendor supported CHE will continue to be funded at the same levels as has been provided through the PSAP grant program in prior years. Based on all of the information provided in this migration proposal, the following budget is for your deployment of NG9-1-1:

Category	Amount	Notes
NG9-1-1 non-recurring cost	$4,000	Flat rate from AT&T
CHE upgrade	$30,000	i3 deployment services
Text-to-911	$30,000	Firewalls and professional services
CAD upgrade	$0	Currently using grant funds
Mapping upgrade	$0	Not required
Voice logging upgrade	$0	Not required
ECaTS Data analytics expansion	$1,000	i3 logging and text to 9-1-1
Other system upgrades	$0	Not required
Rack space	$0	Rack space is available
Diverse connectivity costs	$347,496.83	
Disaster recovery upgrade	$0	Not required
Secondary PSAPs	$0	None
GIS data preparation	$0	Not required
Legacy 9-1-1 transition costs	$2,386.20	Verizon costs
Project management assistance	$0	None requested
Total	$414,883.03	

The monthly recurring cost for the AT&T solution is **$4,272.56** which is set for the ten-year term of the Fairfax County contract. The current monthly recurring cost for the legacy E9-1-1 solution is approximately **$1,444.93**. The estimated monthly increase to the PSAP after deployment is approximately **$2,827.63**. This increase will be covered by the Board for a period of 24 months after deployment is complete. At the end of this period, the entire cost will be the responsibility of the PSAP. Copies of invoices from the current 9-1-1 service provider must be provided to substantiate the current monthly cost. This will be the basis for determining whether monthly funding is provided and in what amount.

The monthly recurring cost is impacted by the bandwidth into the PSAP. Bandwidth is primarily impacted by the number of concurrent calls each PSAP wants to be able to process. As the PSAP grows and adds bandwidth to handle more concurrent calls, the increased monthly cost will be the obligation of the PSAP even if during the 24 months following transition. Additionally, the recurring maintenance costs for PSAP equipment and GIS data will remain the responsibility of the PSAP.

Projected Board Funding

The Board will begin awarding funding for NG9-1-1 in late 2018. Until the Board approves the funding request from the PSAP, all funding levels shown are just projected. Based on the funding guidelines approved by the Board (or will be approved by the Board), the following funding would be awarded to the PSAP:

Type of Funding	Amount
Non-recurring	$414,883.03
Recurring (over 24 months)	$67,863.12
Data Analytics (monthly)	$415.12

The funding amount shown is based on estimates at this point. As binding quotes are received, the budget will be adjusted. The approval from the Board will be for the specific equipment or services and contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. That additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL)

Purpose

The Proposal Acceptance Letter (PAL) functions as the funding request for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program. Primary PSAPs and secondary PSAPs currently served by a selective router pair are eligible to submit a PAL and request funding from the 9-1-1 Services Board (the "Board"). The PAL confirms a PSAP's acceptance of the information contained in their NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) and signals their intent to deploy NG9-1-1. The PAL should be submitted to the electronic mailbox for the PSAP Grant Program - psapgrants@vita.virginia.gov.

The funding cycle for the NG9-1-1 Migration Program starts on July 1, 2018 and remains open throughout the NG9-1-1 deployment period. The 9-1-1 Services Board will review funding requests received no later than 45 calendar days in advance of each regularly scheduled meeting. A Grant ID and email receipt notification will be sent to the e-mail address listed on the PAL.

The funding amount requested in the PAL should not exceed the recurring and non-recurring cost estimates contained in the MP. After reviewing a PSAP's MP and PAL, the Board will approve funding for specific equipment and services. Contingency funding will be available should the final cost be slightly higher so long as the original scope of the effort does not change. Similarly, if the final cost is lower, the budget will be adjusted lower. This additional funding cannot be shifted to another part of the project. Also, if a PSAP's MP needs to be revised for a material change after it has been approved by the Board, an additional PAL would need to be submitted to obtain any additional funding.

When the Board approves a PSAP's funding request, the PSAP will be expected to execute a contract vehicle with a NG9-1-1 solutions provider within three months of the award date. If a PSAP needs additional time to execute this contract, the PSAP will need to request an extension from the Board. The PSAP will also be expected to complete all identified NG9-1-1 ready implementation steps within three months of the scheduled deployment date. Funding for approved equipment and services may not be immediately available to a PSAP. ISP staff will provide a spending plan, specific to a PSAP's deployment schedule, that details in which year of the deployment period funding will for available to the PSAP.

Local Project Manager (Contact)

PSAP/HOST PSAP NAME: Appomattox County

CONTACT TITLE: Public Safety Director

CONTACT FIRST NAME: Bobby

CONTACT LAST NAME: Wingfield

ADDRESS 1: 339 Court St.

ADDRESS 2: P.O.Box 863

CITY: Appomattox

ZIP CODE: 24522

CONTACT EMAIL: bobby.wingfield@appomattoxcountyva.gov

CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 4343523950

CONTACT MOBILE NUMBER: 4346108872

CONTACT FAX NUMBER: 4343523968

Financial Information

Amount Requested: $ 482,746.15

Date of Completed Migration Proposal: November 1, 2018

PSAP preference for Board payment on behalf of PSAP for incurred eligible NG9-1-1 expenses:

☒ Yes ☐ No

FY21 PSAP PEP GRANT APPLICATION DATA

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	**Date Received**	**ISP Region**	**Grant ID**	**PSAP Name**	**Training Opportunity**	**Other Participating PSAPs**	**Grant Type**	**Amount Requested**	**Project Cost**	**Approved Amount**
2	07/10/19	1	PEP-010	Charles City	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
3	09/30/19	1	PEP-129	Charles City	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING	Petersburg, Sussex	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	
4	07/12/19	1	PEP-015	Chesterfield	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
5	08/19/19	1	PEP-036	Colonial Heights	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
6	08/29/19	1	PEP-037	Dinwiddie	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
7	09/25/19	1	PEP-123	Dinwiddie	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING	Powhatan, New Kent, Colonial Heights, Hanover, Richmond City	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$24,000.00	$ 24,000.00	
8	09/24/19	1	PEP-038	Essex	ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
9	07/12/19	1	PEP-014	Hanover	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
10	09/05/19	1	PEP-040	Henrico	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
11	09/25/19	1	PEP-041	Hopewell	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
12	09/30/19	1	PEP-042	King and Queen	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
13	07/22/19	1	PEP-020	King George	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
14	09/16/19	1	PEP-043	King William	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	

FY21 PSAP PEP GRANT APPLICATION DATA

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	**Date Received**	**ISP Region**	**Grant ID**	**PSAP Name**	**Training Opportunity**	**Other Participating PSAPs**	**Grant Type**	**Amount Requested**	**Project Cost**	**Approved Amount**
15	07/11/19	1	PEP-013	New Kent	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
16	09/26/19	1	PEP-047	Nottoway	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
17	09/30/19	1	PEP-048	Petersburg	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
18	07/08/19	1	PEP-007	Powhatan	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
19	09/03/19	1	PEP-049	Prince George	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
20	09/13/19	1	PEP-050	Richmond City	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
21	09/30/19	1	PEP-051	Richmond County	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
22	09/30/19	2	PEP-053	Clarke	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
23	07/25/19	2	PEP-024	Culpeper	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
24	09/27/19	2	PEP-054	Fauquier	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
25	09/16/19	2	PEP-055	Frederick	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
26	07/29/19	2	PEP-026	Fredericksburg	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
27	07/22/19	2	PEP-021	Harrisonburg-Rockingham	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	

FY21 PSAP PEP GRANT APPLICATION DATA

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	**Date Received**	**ISP Region**	**Grant ID**	**PSAP Name**	**Training Opportunity**	**Other Participating PSAPs**	**Grant Type**	**Amount Requested**	**Project Cost**	**Approved Amount**
28	07/22/19	2	PEP-022	Madison	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
29	08/29/19	2	PEP-056	Orange	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
30	07/31/19	2	PEP-029	Page	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
31	09/19/19	2	PEP-057	Rappahannock	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
32	09/30/19	2	PEP-058	Shenandoah	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
33	09/30/19	2	PEP-130	Shenandoah	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING	Greene	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	
34	09/18/19	2	PEP-060	Warren	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
35	09/30/19	2	PEP-131	Warren	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING	Clarke, Frederick	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	
36	07/22/19	2	PEP-019	Winchester	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
37	07/31/19	3	PEP-027	Amherst	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
38	09/24/19	3	PEP-061	Appomattox	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
39	09/23/19	3	PEP-062	Augusta	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
40	09/26/19	3	PEP-063	Buckingham	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	

FY21 PSAP PEP GRANT APPLICATION DATA

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	**Date Received**	**ISP Region**	**Grant ID**	**PSAP Name**	**Training Opportunity**	**Other Participating PSAPs**	**Grant Type**	**Amount Requested**	**Project Cost**	**Approved Amount**
41	09/13/19	3	PEP-064	Campbell	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
42	09/25/19	3	PEP-066	Charlottesville-UVA-Albemarle	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
43	07/02/19	3	PEP-003	Farmville	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
44	09/23/19	3	PEP-121	Farmville	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING	Appomattox	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	
45	08/21/19	3	PEP-068	Fluvanna	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
46	09/26/19	3	PEP-072	Lynchburg	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
47	09/04/19	3	PEP-073	Mecklenburg	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
48	09/27/19	3	PEP-074	Nelson	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 5,019.00	
49	09/30/19	3	PEP-075	Staunton	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
50	07/26/19	4	PEP-025	Bland	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
51	09/30/19	4	PEP-077	Bristol	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
52	09/26/19	4	PEP-078	Buchanan	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
53	08/19/19	4	PEP-079	Dickenson	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	

FY21 PSAP PEP GRANT APPLICATION DATA

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	**Date Received**	**ISP Region**	**Grant ID**	**PSAP Name**	**Training Opportunity**	**Other Participating PSAPs**	**Grant Type**	**Amount Requested**	**Project Cost**	**Approved Amount**
54	07/09/19	4	PEP-008	Lee	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
55	08/06/19	4	PEP-033	Scott	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
56	09/30/19	4	PEP-084	Tazewell	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
57	07/03/19	4	PEP-005	Twin County	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
58	09/25/19	4	PEP-124	Twin County	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING	Bland, Floyd, Pulaski, Giles, Radford, Wythe	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$28,000.00	$ 28,000.00	
59	07/17/19	4	PEP-017	Washington	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
60	09/26/19	4	PEP-085	Wise	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
61	09/26/19	4	PEP-125	Wise	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES	Norton, Lee, Russell, Dickenson, Scott, Tazewell, Washington, Buchanan, Bristol	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$40,000.00	$ 40,000.00	
62	09/30/19	4	PEP-086	Wythe	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
63	09/18/19	5	PEP-087	Brunswick	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
64	09/30/19	5	PEP-131	Brunswick	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING	Mecklenburg	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	
65	07/18/19	5	PEP-018	Chesapeake	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
66	09/27/19	5	PEP-088	Eastern Shore	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	

FY21 PSAP PEP GRANT APPLICATION DATA

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	**Date Received**	**ISP Region**	**Grant ID**	**PSAP Name**	**Training Opportunity**	**Other Participating PSAPs**	**Grant Type**	**Amount Requested**	**Project Cost**	**Approved Amount**
67	09/27/19	5	PEP-128	Eastern Shore	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING		Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$24,000.00	$ 24,000.00	
68	07/10/19	5	PEP-011	Gloucester	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
69	07/08/19	5	PEP-006	Greensville	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$500.00	$ 500.00	
70	09/23/19	5	PEP-091	Hampton	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
71	09/26/19	5	PEP-092	Isle of Wight	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
72	09/26/19	5	PEP-093	James City	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
73	09/24/19	5	PEP-094	Mathews	ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
74	09/30/19	5	PEP-095	Middlesex	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
75	09/26/19	5	PEP-096	Newport News	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
76	09/26/19	5	PEP-126	Newport News	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES	Newport News	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	
77	09/24/19	5	PEP-097	Norfolk	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
78	08/05/19	5	PEP-032	Portsmouth	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
79	08/08/19	5	PEP-098	Southampton	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	

FY21 PSAP PEP GRANT APPLICATION DATA

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	**Date Received**	**ISP Region**	**Grant ID**	**PSAP Name**	**Training Opportunity**	**Other Participating PSAPs**	**Grant Type**	**Amount Requested**	**Project Cost**	**Approved Amount**
80	09/17/19	5	PEP-099	Suffolk	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
81	08/01/19	5	PEP-031	Surry	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
82	07/10/19	5	PEP-012	Sussex	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
83	09/03/19	5	PEP-100	Virginia Beach	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
84	09/25/19	5	PEP-101	York-Poquoson-Williamsburg	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
85	09/24/19	6	PEP-104	Bedford	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
86	07/09/19	6	PEP-009	Danville	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
87	08/01/19	6	PEP-030	Franklin County	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
88	09/23/19	6	PEP-122	Franklin County	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING	Martinsville-Henry Patrick	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	
89	07/31/19	6	PEP-028	Martinsville-Henry	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
90	07/12/19	6	PEP-016	New River Valley	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
91	08/19/19	6	PEP-112	Patrick	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
92	08/21/19	6	PEP-113	Pittsylvania	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	

FY21 PSAP PEP GRANT APPLICATION DATA

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	**Date Received**	**ISP Region**	**Grant ID**	**PSAP Name**	**Training Opportunity**	**Other Participating PSAPs**	**Grant Type**	**Amount Requested**	**Project Cost**	**Approved Amount**
93	07/02/19	6	PEP-002	Radford	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES SUBSCRIPTION-BASED TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
94	09/23/19	6	PEP-114	Roanoke City	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
95	08/28/19	6	PEP-115	Roanoke County	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
96	07/01/19	6	PEP-001	Salem	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS ONLINE TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES	N/A	Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
97	09/25/19	7	PEP-118	Arlington	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
98	07/23/19	7	PEP-023	Fairfax	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
99	09/25/19	7	PEP-132	Fairfax	NAT'L PROF CONF/OTHER TRAINING	Prince William, Alexandria, Fauquier, Loudoun, Spotsylvania, Arlington, King George, Stafford, Orange, Culpeper, Fredericksburg	Multi-Jurisdictional PEP	$48,000.00	$ 48,000.00	
100	07/03/19	7	PEP-004	Prince William	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
101	09/25/19	7	PEP-120	Stafford	FALL, SPRING AND/OR GIS		Individual PEP	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	
102										
103							TOTAL	$493,500.00	$495,519.00	

PSAP Grant Program
Decision Brief

Type of Request: NG9-1-1 Funding Award Amendment	**Date Submitted:** October 28, 2019
PSAPs: Prince George	Amount of Request: $32,549.12
Staff Recommendation: Approve	

1. **Briefly define the problem/issue:**

   ISP staff is requesting that the funding award for Prince George County be amended to include a revised connectivity quote of $173,134. The locality originally had a connectivity quote from Verizon for $140,584.88. If approved by the Board, the amount of the revised funding award would be $346,124.12. This revised funding award includes $32,549.12 in additional funding for connectivity.

2. **Background** (include important dates)**:**

   Prince George's NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) contained an initial quote of $140,584.88 from AT&T for diverse connectivity. Since receiving the MP, the locality was awarded NG9-1-1 funding and selected a NG9-1-1 solutions provider. As part of the deployment process, the locality's NG9-1-1 service provider, AT&T, reached out to Verizon for a revised quote.

3. **Major Considerations:**

   None.

4. **Recommended action:**

   Ask PGC to concur with staff's recommendation and recommend approval of the amendment request by the 9-1-1 Services Board at their next meeting.

5. **Alternatives to recommended action:**

   None.

PSAP Grant Program
Decision Brief

Type of Request: NG9-1-1 Funding Award Amendment	**Date Submitted:** October 28, 2019
PSAPs: Madison	Amount of Request: $22,447
Staff Recommendation: Approve	

1. **Briefly define the problem/issue:**

   ISP staff is requesting that the funding award for Madison County be amended to include a revised connectivity quote of $72,222. The locality originally had a connectivity quote from Verizon for $49,775. If approved by the Board, the amount of the revised funding award would be $378,533.12. This revised funding award includes $22,447 in additional funding for connectivity.

2. **Background** (include important dates)**:**

   Madison's NG9-1-1 Migration Proposal (MP) contained an initial quote of $49,775 from AT&T for diverse connectivity. Since receiving the MP, the locality was awarded NG9-1-1 funding and selected a NG9-1-1 solutions provider. As part of the deployment process, the locality's NG9-1-1 service provider, AT&T, reached out to Verizon for a revised quote.

3. **Major Considerations:**

   None.

4. **Recommended action:**

   Ask PGC to concur with staff's recommendation and recommend approval of the amendment request by the 9-1-1 Services Board at their next meeting.

5. **Alternatives to recommended action:**

   None.

PSAP Grant Program
Decision Brief

Type of Request: NG9-1-1 Funding Award Amendment	**Date Submitted:** October 28, 2019
PSAPs: Loudoun	Amount of Request: $4,738.76
Staff Recommendation: Approve	

1. **Briefly define the problem/issue:**

   ISP staff is requesting that the funding award for Loudon County be amended to include an additional allowable NG9-1-1 deployment cost for on-site connectivity placement. If approved by the Board, the amount of the revised funding award would be $593,674.30. This revised funding award includes $4,738.76 in additional funding for on-site connectivity placement.

2. **Background** (include important dates)**:**

   Each PSAP needs two distinct paths for two diverse broadband circuits to enter the building. If a PSAP does not already have two, a second route needs to be established from the property line into the building. Loudoun County needs a second route. The cost of adding this was not originally considered in the locality's migration proposal because ISP staff was not aware of the issue until circuit installation started.

3. **Major Considerations:**

   None.

4. **Recommended action:**

   Ask PGC to concur with staff's recommendation and recommend approval of the amendment request by the 9-1-1 Services Board at their next meeting.

5. **Alternatives to recommended action:**

   None.

Virginia Information Technologies Agency

PSAP Grant Committee Meeting

November 12, 2019

Agenda

- Call Meeting to Order
- Minutes from August 29th Meeting
- FY 21 PEP Grant Applications
- Text-to-9-1-1 Grant Applications
- NG9-1-1 Funding Requests
- NG9-1-1 Funding Award Amendments
- NG9-1-1 Deployment Update
- Old Business
- New Business
- PGC Report to Board
- Public Comment and Closing

FY 21 PEP Grant Applications

- 100 Applications received
  - 88 individual requests
  - 12 multi-jurisdictional requests
- Amount requested is $493,500

Text-to-911 Grant Applications

PSAP	Amount Requested
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	$50,000.00
Newport News	$50,000.00
Norfolk	$40,729.38
Nottoway	$42,196.59

Latest Round of Funding Requests

PSAP	Primary Selective Router Regions	Amount Requested
Appomattox	Danville/Lynchburg	$482,746.15
Campbell	Charlottesville/Farmville	$438,946.70
Chesterfield	Chester/Stuart	$705,142.04
Dinwiddie	Chester/Stuart	$703,117.02
Halifax	Charlottesville/Farmville	$293,778.26
Hampton	High Street/Jefferson	$236,654.48
Henrico	Chester/Stuart	$613,852.38
King and Queen	Chester/Stuart	$292,663.52
Lunenburg	Charlottesville/Farmville	$831,622.92
Lynchburg	Danville/Lynchburg	$631,920.79
Nottoway	Charlottesville/Farmville	$461,081.18
Patrick	Johnson City/Wytheville	$247,360.96
Petersburg	Chester/Stuart	$189,767.85
Radford	Blacksburg/Norton	$158,905.62
Virginia Beach	High Street/Jefferson	$438,584.90

NG9-1-1 Award Amendments

- Loudoun
- Madison
- Prince George
- Spotsylvania

NG9-1-1 Deployment Update

- Adjustments to the deployment schedule
  - Ask Board to vote on during Nov 14th meeting
- 9-1-1 Comprehensive Plan
  - Share current draft with Board at upcoming meeting

New Business

- Reimbursement requests for APCO International conference
- Contract Extension Requests
- NG9-1-1 PEP Use and Training Requirements

Previously Adopted Language

- REGISTRATION/TRAVEL FOR SAME EVENT IN SEPARATE PEP GRANT AWARD YEARS:
  - In order to take advantage of discount savings on conference registrations for upcoming conferences being held in the subsequent fiscal year, grantee is allowed to incur the expense of registration and seek reimbursement within the current grant year (i.e., APCO National Conference early bird registration is reimbursable under the current grant year prior to June 30th of the grant award cycle.)

Additional Language

- This means that if a locality incurs the conference registration expense in one grant year, it must seek reimbursement for that expense within 30 days of the date of purchase receipt. A PSAP cannot hold the conference registration expense incurred in one grant cycle to seek submission with the travel portion of the conference in the next grant cycle.

Contract Extension Requests

- Deadline extended to Nov 20th
  - Amelia and Danville
- Deadline extended to Dec 14th
  - MWAA
- Deadline extended to Jan 10th (2020)
  - Giles
- Deadline extended to Jan 11th (2020)
  - Fredericksburg and Richmond (city)

NG9-1-1 PEP Use and Training Requirements

- Often managers of the smallest and most rural Virginia 911 centers struggle to provide quality programming for their staff:
  - With the availability of up to $7,000 in funding for each Virginia primary wireless PSAP, RAC members and ISP staff want to create a resource that offers benefits to all 9-1-1 center managers in the commonwealth
  - Small and rural 9-1-1 center managers can learn from national organizations and other Virginia 9-1-1 center managers on how to locate and access NG9-1-1 training and educational opportunities that can be paid for through the PEP and afford online access and self-study approaches.
- The National Emergency Number Association (NENA) and the Association of Public Safety Communication Officials (APCO) training courses and resources:
  - Help 9-1-1 center personnel on the technological and operational impact of NG9-1-1
  - The statewide utilization rate of the PEP is now over 90%

NG9-1-1 PEP Use and Training Requirements

- In consideration of these resources available to the PSAP community, a white paper has been developed:
  - Seeks to leverages national NG9-1-1 recommendations and Virginia educational and training opportunities (use cases) funded through the PEP
  - Provides practical examples that all Virginia 9-1-1 center managers can leverage to provide NG9-1-1 training and educational opportunities for their staff (attached)

Conclusion

- Committee Report to the Board
- Public Comment
- Next Meeting Date – December 5, 2019
- Adjourn